

**TENTATIVE AGENDA & MEETING NOTICE  
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS**

**TUESDAY, MAY 24, 2022  
5:30 P.M.**

**WATAUGA COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING  
COMMISSIONERS' BOARD ROOM**

TIME	#	TOPIC	PRESENTER	PAGE
5:30	1	CALL REGULAR MEETING TO ORDER		
	2	APPROVAL OF MINUTES: May 3, 2022, Regular Meeting May 3, 2022, Closed Session May 12, 2022, Special Meeting May 13, 2022, Special Meeting		1
	3	APPROVAL OF THE MAY 24, 2022, AGENDA		11
5:35	4	NAMING APPLICATION REQUEST IN MEMORY OF LAWRENCE "LAN" O'LOUGHLIN	MR. ERIC O'LOUGHLIN MS. JEAN HORD ROBERTS MS. ASHELY GINN	13
5:40	5	PUBLIC HEARING TO ALLOW CITIZEN COMMENT ON THE FY 2023 PROPOSED BUDGET	MR. DERON GEOUQUE	65
5:45	6	PROPOSED PROCLAMATION FOR RESILIENT AND THRIVING COMMUNITIES WEEK; JUNE 6-12, 2022	MS. ROBYN SEAMON	71
5:50	7	REQUEST TO APPLY FOR NC SHERIFF'S ASSOCIATION GRANT FOR INVESTIGATION EQUIPMENT TO AID IN THE INVESTIGATION OF INTERNET CRIMES AGAINST CHILDREN	MAJOR KELLY REDMON	75
5:55	8	CHANGE ORDERS FOR DESIGN BUILD SERVICES	MR. ROBERT MARSH	87
6:00	9	PARKS AND RECREATION OUT-OF-STATE TRAVEL REQUEST	MR. STEPHEN POULOS	105
6:05	10	TAX MATTERS	MR. LARRY WARREN	
		A. Monthly Collections Report		117
		B. Refunds and Releases		119
		C. Request to File Untimely Appeals		125
6:10	11	FINANCE MATTERS	MS. MISTY WATSON	
		A. Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) Budget Amendment		131
		B. Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) FY 2023 Certification, Membership, and County Plan		135
6:15	12	MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS	MR. DERON GEOUQUE	
		A. Proposed Property & Liability Insurance and Workers Compensation Renewals Requests		189
		B. Proposed Human Services Parking Lot Agreement with Appalachian State University		201
		C. Announcements		209

TIME	#	TOPIC	PRESENTER	PAGE
6:20	13	PUBLIC COMMENT		210
7:20	14	BREAK		210
7:25	15	CLOSED SESSION Attorney/Client Matters – G. S. 143-318.11(a)(3) Land Acquisition – G. S. 143-318.11(a)(5)(i)		210
8:00	16	ADJOURN		

**AGENDA ITEM 2:**

**APPROVAL OF MINUTES:**

May 3, 2022, Regular Meeting

May 3, 2022, Closed Session

May 12, 2022, Special Meeting (Budget Work Session)

May 13, 2022, Special Meeting (Budget Work Session)

**DRAFT****MINUTES****WATAUGA COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS  
TUESDAY, MAY 3, 2022**

The Watauga County Board of Commissioners held a regular meeting, as scheduled, on Tuesday, May 3, 2022, at 5:30 P.M. in the Community Room located in the Watauga County Recreation Center, Boone, North Carolina.

Vice-Chairman Kennedy called the meeting to order at 5:35 P.M. The following were present:

**PRESENT:** Billy Kennedy, Vice-Chairman  
Carrington Pertalion, Commissioner  
Larry Turnbow, Commissioner  
Charlie Wallin, Commissioner  
Anthony di Santi, County Attorney  
Deron Geouque, County Manager  
Anita J. Fogle, Clerk to the Board

*[Clerk's Note: Chairman Welch was unable to attend due to a prior commitment.]*

Commissioner Wallin opened with a prayer and Commissioner Turnbow led the Pledge of Allegiance.

**APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Vice-Chairman Kennedy called for additions and/or corrections to the April 19, 2022, special meeting, regular meeting and closed session minutes.

Commissioner Turnbow, seconded by Commissioner Pertalion, moved to approve the April 19, 2022, special meeting minutes as presented.

VOTE: Aye-4(Kennedy, Pertalion, Turnbow, Wallin)  
Nay-0  
Absent-1(Welch)

Commissioner Turnbow, seconded by Commissioner Pertalion, moved to approve the April 19, 2022, regular meeting minutes as presented.

VOTE: Aye-4(Kennedy, Pertalion, Turnbow, Wallin)  
Nay-0  
Absent-1(Welch)

Commissioner Turnbow, seconded by Commissioner Pertalion, moved to approve the April 19, 2022, closed session minutes as presented.

VOTE: Aye-4(Kennedy, Pertalion, Turnbow, Wallin)  
Nay-0  
Absent-1(Welch)

**APPROVAL OF AGENDA**

Vice-Chairman Kennedy called for additions and/or corrections to the May 3, 2022, agenda.

Commissioner Pertalion, seconded by Commissioner Wallin, moved to approve the May 3, 2022, agenda as presented.

VOTE: Aye-4(Kennedy, Pertalion, Turnbow, Wallin)  
Nay-0  
Absent-1(Welch)

**SHERIFF'S OFFICE REQUESTED AWARD TO RETIRING OFFICER**

County Manager Geouque, on behalf of Captain Preston Russell, stated that G.S. 20-187.2 allows governing bodies of a law enforcement agency to award a retiring member the service side arm at a price determined by the governing body. Law enforcement personnel may retire at age 55 with 25 years of credible service with full retirement benefits. Deputy Patrick Todd Phillips is retiring June 1, 2022, and the Sheriff's Office requested that his respective side arm and badge be awarded to him upon retirement and that the Board set the price of the side arm at \$1.

Commissioner Pertalion, seconded by Commissioner Turnbow, moved to award Deputy Patrick Todd Phillips' side arm, at the cost of \$1, and badge to him upon his June 1, 2022, retirement from the Sheriff's Office.

VOTE: Aye-4(Kennedy, Pertalion, Turnbow, Wallin)  
Nay-0  
Absent-1(Welch)

**FY 2023 APPALCART CONTRACTS**

County Manager Geouque, on behalf of Mr. Craig Hughes, AppalCART Director, presented the proposed contracts for transportation services for the Project on Aging and Social Services Departments for FY 2023. The proposed rates for the Project on Aging, Department of Social Services, and other county functions were \$2.28 per direct mile. The contract for the POA Meal delivery was \$1.45 per direct mile as the direct miles and service miles were about the same. Due to that the rate was proposed at \$1.45 versus the \$2.28 rate in the other contracts.

Commissioner Pertalion, seconded by Commissioner Wallin, moved to approve the contracts as presented by the County Manager.

VOTE: Aye-4(Kennedy, Pertalion, Turnbow, Wallin)  
Nay-0  
Absent-1(Welch)

## **PLANNING AND INSPECTIONS MATTERS**

### ***A. Performance Guarantee for Wynfield Ridge Townhome Project***

Mr. Joe Furman, Planning and Inspections Director, stated that pursuant to Chapter 18 (Subdivisions & Multi Unit Structures), Article VIII, Section 3 of the Watauga County Planning & Development Ordinance, the developers of Wynfield Ridge Townhomes has presented a performance guarantee in the amount of \$25,902, which was the amount of the estimated cost to complete the required road paving plus 20%.

Commissioner Wallin, seconded by Commissioner Peralion, moved to accept the performance guarantee in the amount \$25,902 for the Wynfield Ridge Townhomes.

VOTE: Aye-4(Kennedy, Peralion, Turnbow, Wallin)  
Nay-0  
Absent-1(Welch)

### ***B. Middle Fork Greenway Grant Application***

Mr. Furman presented two grant opportunities for the Middle Fork Greenway - Boone Gorge Park project. The two grants were \$500,000 from NC Division of Water Resources (DWR) and a \$100,000 from Recreational Trails Program (RTP). The DWR grant required a 50% local match with an application deadline of June 30, 2022. The RTP grant required a 25% local match with an application deadline of July 22, 2022. The local match would be provided by the Blue Ridge Conservancy, Watauga Tourism Development Authority (TDA), and donations.

Commissioner Turnbow, seconded by Commissioner Peralion, moved to approve the submission of the applications to the NC Division of Water Resources, in the amount of \$500,000, and the Recreational Trails Program, in the amount of \$100,000 as presented by Mr. Furman.

VOTE: Aye-4(Kennedy, Peralion, Turnbow, Wallin)  
Nay-0  
Absent-1(Welch)

### ***C. Proposed Revision and Reorganization of the Watauga County Community Housing Trust***

Mr. Joe Furman stated that in 2009, the County Attorney's office was authorized to establish a non-profit 501c3 organization in an attempt to address the shortage of affordable housing at that time with the result being the creation of the Watauga Community Housing Trust (WCHT). The initial Board of Directors was Mr. Scott Eggers, Ms. Chelsea Garrett, and Mr. Furman. The remainder of the Board members were appointed by the Board of Commissioners or elected. Unfortunately, the WCHT was not able to accomplish what had been hoped. The WCHT has not been active since October, 2018, though the annual IRS filing has continued, so it was in good standing.

The Housing Forums, recently held in the County, energized the community toward finding solutions to the issues at hand. Mr. Furman stated that one group, called "The Affordables," had

planned to create a Housing Trust. Mr. Furman recommended the Commissioners to concur to endorse “The Affordables” taking the responsibility to revive and reorganize the WCHT and its Board of Directors. Mr. Furman also requested the Board consider what type of involvement with the Housing Trust was desired for the County moving forward, such as possibly one seat on the WCHT Board, possibly as a liaison, as it was anticipated that participation by the County in proposed solutions would be needed and sought; those requests could be brought to the Commissioners for consideration at the appropriate time.

The Bylaws of the Trust stated that the Board of Commissioners currently appoint the Board of Directors. Mr. Ben Loomis, with “The Affordables,” agreed with the proposal to present a new slate of Directors to the Board of Commissioners for approval and then the new Board of Directors would rewrite their bylaws as needed. The modifications to the bylaws would allow for a broader representation and free the entity from any limitations associated with County control. Additionally, the Affordables would like for the Trust to be designated by the US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) as a Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO). This would allow the entity to apply for funding which is not available under the existing structure.

Commissioner Pertalion, seconded by Commissioner Wallin, moved to endorse the proposal as presented by Mr. Furman and Mr. Loomis.

VOTE: Aye-4(Kennedy, Pertalion, Turnbow, Wallin)  
Nay-0  
Absent-1(Welch)

### **REGISTER OF DEEDS HISTORIC RECORDS GRANT PROGRAM APPLICATION REQUEST**

Ms. Amy Shook, Register of Deeds, requested approval to apply for a grant administered by the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM). The grant was in the amount of \$2,000 with a \$2,000 match requirement. The match is present in the Register of Deeds designated Automation, Enhancement and Preservation Fund (AEPF). Ms. Shook stated that, if not all counties applied for grant funding, a second round of applications would be considered. Ms. Shook also requested approval to apply a second time if the opportunity was presented.

Commissioner Turnbow, seconded by Commissioner Pertalion, moved to authorize the submission of up to two applications for a grant which would be administered by the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM), in the amount of \$2,000 with the \$2,000 match which to come from the Register of Deeds designated Automation, Enhancement and Preservation Fund (AEPF).

VOTE: Aye-4(Kennedy, Pertalion, Turnbow, Wallin)  
Nay-0  
Absent-1(Welch)

## **EMERGENCY SERVICES MATTERS**

### ***A. Proposed Letters of Intent for Pre-Positioned Debris Management Contracts***

Mr. Will Holt, Emergency Services Director, requested approval to execute Letters of Intent with Southern Disaster Recovery for hauling and DebrisTech for monitoring. The vendors have been vetted by NC Emergency Management and there is no cost or obligation to utilize the contracts.

Commissioner Peralion, seconded by Commissioner Wallin, moved to approve the execution of Letters of Intent with Southern Disaster Recover for hauling debris and DebrisTech for monitoring debris.

VOTE: Aye-4(Kennedy, Peralion, Turnbow, Wallin)  
Nay-0  
Absent-1(Welch)

### ***B. Proposed Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan***

Mr. Holt requested approval of a Resolution adopting the High Country Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan. Mr. Holt shared the regional plan with the Board.

Commissioner Wallin, seconded by Commissioner Peralion, moved to adopt the resolution adopting the High Country Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan as presented by Mr. Holt.

VOTE: Aye-4(Kennedy, Peralion, Turnbow, Wallin)  
Nay-0  
Absent-1(Welch)

## **MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS**

### ***A. Presentation of the FY 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)***

County Manager Geouque presented the FY 2022-2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for review prior to discussion during the upcoming budget work sessions.

### ***B. Presentation of the Manager's FY 2023 Recommended Budget***

County Manager Geouque presented his Recommended FY 2023 Budget and reviewed the highlights. Upcoming budget work sessions were announced as scheduled on Thursday, May 12, 2022, beginning at 12:00 P.M. and Friday, May 13, 2022 at 9:00 A.M. The Recommended Budget would be available for public inspection on the County's website and at the County Manager's Office. A public hearing was scheduled for May 24, 2022, at 5:30 P.M. to allow citizen comment on the proposed budget.

### ***C. Announcements***

County Manager Geouque announced the following:



- After a two year hiatus, the Parks and Recreation Department will host the 2022 Special Olympics Spring Games on Wednesday, May 4th. The games will be held at the Watauga County Parks and Recreation Complex, with some competitions on the fields, and others inside the Watauga Community Recreation Center. You are invited to attend the Opening Ceremony which at 10:00 A.M. on Wednesday, May 4, 2022, at the Watauga County Parks and Recreation Complex.
- Budget Work Sessions are scheduled for Thursday, May 12, 2022, beginning at 12:00 noon and Friday, May 13, 2022, beginning at 9:00 A.M.
- The Trustees of Caldwell Community College & Technical Institute invites the Board of Commissioners to a meeting on Wednesday, May 18, 2022, at 6:00 P.M. at the Watauga Instructional Facility on Hwy 105 Bypass, Boone NC, in the new Student Services Building.

### **PUBLIC COMMENT**

There was no public comment.

### **CLOSED SESSION**

At 6:23 P.M., Commissioner Turnbow, seconded by Commissioner Wallin, moved to enter Closed Session to discuss Attorney/Client Matters, per G. S. 143-318.11(a)(3); Economic Development, per G. S. 143-318.11(a)(4) and Personnel Matters, per G. S. 143-318.11(a)(6).

VOTE: Aye-4(Kennedy, Peralion, Turnbow, Wallin)  
Nay-0  
Absent-1(Welch)

Commissioner Wallin, seconded by Commissioner Peralion, moved to resume the open meeting at 7:37 P.M.

VOTE: Aye-4(Kennedy, Peralion, Turnbow, Wallin)  
Nay-0  
Absent-1(Welch)

### **ADJOURN**

Commissioner Wallin, seconded by Commissioner Peralion, moved to adjourn the meeting at 7:37 P.M.

VOTE: Aye-4(Kennedy, Peralion, Turnbow, Wallin)  
Nay-0  
Absent-1(Welch)

Billy Kennedy, Vice-Chairman

ATTEST:  
Anita J. Fogle, Clerk to the Board

**DRAFT**

MINUTES

WATAUGA COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

SPECIAL MEETING, THURSDAY, MAY 12, 2022

The Watauga County Board of Commissioners held a budget work session on Thursday, May 12, 2022, at 12:00 P.M. in the Commissioners’ Conference Room located in the Watauga County Administration Building, Boone, North Carolina.

PRESENT:                John Welch, Chairman  
                              Billy Kennedy, Vice-Chairman  
                              Carrington Peralion, Commissioner  
                              Larry Turnbow, Commissioner  
                              Charlie Wallin, Commissioner  
                              Deron Geouque, County Manager  
                              Misty Watson, Finance Director

Chairman Welch called the meeting to order at 1:03 P.M.

County Manager Geouque and Finance Director Watson reviewed the proposed Fiscal Year 2022-2023 budget for Board discussion.

Board of Education Chairman Gary Childers, and members Marshall Ashcraft, and Jason Cornett as well as staff members Dr. Scott Elliott, Dr. Stephen Martin, Ly Marze, and Dr. Scott Carter joined the meeting at 3:00 P.M. to review Watauga County School System budget needs.

The meeting was adjourned at 7:05 P.M.

John Welch, Chairman

ATTEST:  
Deron T. Geouque  
County Manager

**DRAFT**

MINUTES

WATAUGA COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

SPECIAL MEETING, FRIDAY, MAY 13, 2022

The Watauga County Board of Commissioners held a budget work session on Friday, May 13, 2022, at 9:00 A.M. in the Commissioners' Conference Room located in the Watauga County Administration Building, Boone, North Carolina.

PRESENT: Billy Kennedy, Vice-Chairman  
Larry Turnbow, Commissioner  
Charlie Wallin, Commissioner  
Deron Geouque, County Manager  
Misty Watson, Finance Director

*[Clerk's Note: Chairman Welch and Commissioner Pertalion were absent due to prior commitments.]*

Vice-Chairman Kennedy called the meeting to order at 9:23 A.M.

County Manager Geouque and Finance Director Watson continued to review the proposed Fiscal Year 2022-2023 budget for Board discussion.

The meeting was adjourned at 10:05 A.M.

Billy Kennedy, Vice-Chairman

ATTEST:  
Deron T. Geouque  
County Manager

Blank Page

**AGENDA ITEM 3:**

**APPROVAL OF THE MAY 24, 2022, AGENDA**

Blank Page

**AGENDA ITEM 4:**

**NAMING APPLICATION REQUEST IN MEMORY OF LAWRENCE “LAN” O’LOUGHLIN**

**MANAGER’S COMMENTS:**

Mr. Eric O’Loughlin, Ms. Jean Hord Roberts, and Ms. Ashley Ginn will present a request to name the lap pool in the aquatic center after Lawrence (“Lan”) O’Loughlin. Mr. O’Loughlin was the Watauga High School Men and Women’s head swim coach from 1979 to 2003.

Should the Board wish to approve the request, a public hearing is required to be scheduled to seek comments and input from County citizens. Once the public hearing has been completed the Board may vote on the request. A unanimous vote of the Board is required for the naming application to be approved.

Staff seeks direction from the Board.



# Watauga County Facility, Property, and Space Naming Application

Before submitting, please review the County Facility, Property, and Space Naming Policy.

Name of proposed honoree(s) Lawrence ("Lan") O'Loughlin

Proposed location of the building, structure, memorial, plaque, marker, area, or facility to be named Watauga County Recreational Facility Aquatics Center



If the proposed honoree(s) is a living individual please attach:

- a) Current resume (may include items b-d below).
- b) List of volunteer and/or service activities, including dates of involvement and offices held.
- c) List of professional accomplishments.
- d) List of honors and/or awards, both volunteer and professional, including dates awarded.
- e) Information regarding any significant donations, gifts, financial support or contributions made by the individual to Watauga County.
- f) Additional documents that support the proposal (optional)

If the proposed honoree(s) is a deceased individual, please attach:

- a) Source-identified, dated copy of obituary.
- b) List of volunteer and/or service activities, including dates of involvement and offices held.
- c) List of professional accomplishments.
- d) List of honors and/or awards, both volunteer and professional, including dates awarded.
- e) Information regarding any significant donations, gifts, financial support or contributions made by the individual to Watauga County.
- f) Additional documents that support the proposal (optional).

If the proposed honoree(s) is an organization, please attach:

- a) A copy of the charter for the organization, including mission statement.
- b) A copy of the minutes of the meeting or authentic copy of the proclamation made that substantiates the organization's desire to seek a County facility, property, or space naming or renaming opportunity.
- c) List of service to community, both volunteer and monetary, including dates of involvement and results.
- d) Authentic copies of recognitions awarded by national organization of which the local organization is an affiliate.
- e) List of other honors/awards earned by organization.
- f) Narrative as to why the organization should be honored with the naming of a facility.
- g) Information regarding any significant donation, gifts, financial support or contributions made by the organization to the County.



Narrative describing why the individual should be honored with the naming or dedication of a building, structure, memorial, plaque, marker, area, or facility: See attached letter

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

Please note: Honoree will be subject to a background check.

Please submit this application and all attachments to: **Watauga County Manager  
814 West King Street, Suite 205  
Boone, North Carolina 28607**

**Applicant Contact Information & Signature**

Name Eric O'Loughlin

Organization N/A

Address 350 Blue Ridge Vista

City Boone State NC

Telephone 828-719-5303

E-mail ericoloughlin@gmail.com

Applicant Signature *Eric O'Loughlin* Date 4/14/22

**Office Use Only**

Date Received: \_\_\_\_\_ By: \_\_\_\_\_

Notes: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Watauga County Facility, Property, and Space Naming Application**

Name of Proposed Honoree(s): Lawrence ("Lan") O'Loughlin

Proposed Location of the building structure, memorial, plaque, marker, area, or facility to be named:  
Watauga Country Recreational Facility Aquatic Center

If the proposed honoree is a **deceased individual**, please attach:

- A) Source-identified dated copy of the obituary
- a. <https://www.legacy.com/obituaries/sunsentinel/obituary.aspx?n=lawrence-oloughlin&pid=977089>
- B) List of volunteer and/or service activities, including dates of involvement and offices held:
1. (1990's-2000's) Watauga County Recreational Task Force Committee Member
  2. (1990's-2000's) – Organizer & Facilitator for Watauga County Senior Games – Swimming
  3. (1980's-2000's) – Co-Founder & Faculty Advisor of the Mountain Alliance program at Watauga High School (WHS)
    - i. Adventure activities that challenge and empower students to identify and value their personal strengths & encourage students to learn to overcome obstacles, embrace adversity, and cultivate leadership skills.
  4. (1980's-2000's) – Mountain Alliance Liaison & Expedition Lead with Outward Bound National Program
    - ii. Program that teaches outdoor adventure programs for people of all ages and walks of life. Delivers powerful life lessons by encouraging participants to safely and confidently step outside their comfort zones while traveling in spectacular wilderness areas. Promotes personal growth, self-confidence, and strength of character through outdoor experiential learning.
  5. (1980's-1990's) - Organized local community clean-up events (river clean-ups, park building, etc.)
- C) List of Professional Accomplishments:
1. 1979-2003 WHS Teacher
  2. 1979-2003 WHS Men & Women's Head Swim Coach
  3. 1980-1989 WHS Men's Head Cross Country Coach
  4. 1981-1989 WHS Women's Cross-Country Program Founder and Head Coach
  5. 1982-1985 WHS Men & Women's Head Track Coach
- D) Honors and/or Awards, both volunteer and professional, including dates awarded
1. Inducted into Watauga County Sports Hall of Fame 2005
  2. Inducted into WHS Sports Hall of Fame 2021
  3. Women's Swimming
    - i. Conference Champion ('91,'94,'96,'97,'98,'99,'01,'02)
    - ii. State Performance
      - a. 8<sup>th</sup> ('85)
      - b. 8<sup>th</sup> ('00)
      - c. 3<sup>rd</sup> ('03)

- d. ('97) 200 Freestyle relay state champions (Megan Keefe, Brenda Taylor, Ashley Norman, Lindsay Taylor)
    - iii. Conference Swimming Coach of the Year ('86,'87,'88,'92,'96,'98,'99)
  - 4. Men's Swimming
    - i. Conference Champion ('01)
    - ii. State Performance
      - a. 11<sup>th</sup> ('82)
      - b. 18<sup>th</sup> ('85)
    - iii. State Champion Swimmer ('83)
  - 5. Men's Cross Country
    - i. Conference Champion ('80,'81,'85,'87,'88)
    - ii. Sectional Champion ('81)
    - iii. State Performance
      - a. 9<sup>th</sup> ('87)
      - b. 11<sup>th</sup> ('88)
    - iv. Conference Coach of the Year ('81,'85,'86)
  - 6. Women's Cross Country
    - i. Conference Champion ('82,'83,'85,'87,'88,'89)
    - ii. Sectional Champion ('82,'83,'85)
    - iii. State Performance
      - a. 1<sup>st</sup> ('85)
      - b. 3<sup>rd</sup> ('82)
      - c. 4<sup>th</sup> ('87,'88,'89)
      - d. 5<sup>th</sup> ('83)
    - iv. Conference Coach of the Year ('85,'86,'89)
  - 7. Mr. WHS Pageant Founding Honoree ('00)
    - i. Fundraising campaign to provide financial support to local individuals and families with medical expenses of the Watauga community
- E) Information regarding any significant donations, gifts, financial support, or contributions made by the individual to Watauga County
- a. Lan O'Loughlin Personal Achievement Award
    - i. In honor of Lan O'Loughlin, WHS set up this personal achievement award and with the community's financial support, the award provides up to a \$4,000 monetary gift for the recipient(s) each year.
      - 1. "The Lan O'Loughlin Award celebrates the quality of the game played and not the score alone. It honors the quality of the study effort and not just the grade. It is a tribute to one's compassion for others with the knowledge that one of the greatest challenges any of us faces is in living for purposes greater than those that touch only our lives."
- F) Additional documents that support the proposal
- a. Please see additional letters/emails sent from parents and athletes directly to the commissioner's office that speak to Lan's character and his impact on the community

Narrative describing why the individual should be honored with the naming of dedication of a building, structure, memorial, plaque, marker, area or facility:

As referenced in the Lan O'Loughlin Personal Achievement Award set up by the WHS Booster Club in Lan's honor in 2000 with funding support from the community, Lan represented many things to Watauga County and his positive impact continues to influence the community today. Lan grew up in Ft. Lauderdale, FL where he swam and played water polo competitively from age 6 through college and achieved top state and national ranking for several years including #1 ranking in the state of Florida in 1972. Additionally, he achieved All-American status in both swimming and water polo and qualified for the 1972 Olympic trials in swimming.

Lan and his wife moved to Boone in 1979, when he was recruited for the head coaching position for the swim team at Watauga High School and as a teacher. Within a year, he also assumed responsibility as head coach for the men's cross-country team. Questioning why there was no cross-country program for women at WHS, he began that program in 1981 and within a few years the women's team was the state champions. In addition to these extensive coaching commitments and full time teaching, Lan also coached both the men's and women's track teams in the 1980's.

While his professional accomplishments both in the classroom and in coaching were profound, his impact and legacy were rooted in his ability to inspire confidence and bring out the best from his students and athletes. Lan saw an individual's potential even when he or she might not see it in themselves. He constantly strived to foster that potential through his compassionate and motivational style of teaching and coaching. Even students that were not in his classroom or coached by him directly felt his presence at Watauga High School through other programs and events he cofounded or organized such as Mountain Alliance and trash clean-ups.

In appreciation of the significant impact Lan made at WHS and the larger Watauga community, the WHS Student Council started the Mr. WHS pageant in his honor in 2000. Twenty years later, this pageant is going strong and has raised hundreds of thousands of dollars to help defray the medical expenses of several students, faculty and staff in Watauga County.

Lan's influence continues to live on through the thousands of students and athletes he influenced during his lifetime in Watauga County. His lasting legacy can be remembered through the type of aquatic facility he and the Watauga County Recreational Task Force Committee for so many years envisioned, fought for and is finally becoming a reality for the community.

Applicant Contact Information

Name: Eric O'Loughlin

Organization: None

Address: 350 Blue Ridge Vista, Boone, NC 28607

Telephone: 828-719-5303

Email: ericoloughlin@gmail.com

#	Name	Comments	Current Watauga County Resident
1	Jonathan Miller	Lan was my coach, my mentor, my colleague, and my friend. I had the honor of serving as his assistant coach for ten years. In all the time I swam or worked for him, I always knew he had the best interest of the student-athlete in his heart. No one was ever turned away from joining the team and everyone had a place. It is more than fitting that we should recognize Lan by naming the aquatic facility in his honor.	Yes
2	Michelle Clemens	100% accurate	Yes
3	Jerry cantwell	A great teacher, coach and good friend. Left us way to early. He should be recognized.	Yes
4	Tracy Weston	A man who deserves to have the County Rec pool named after him for sure!	Yes
5	William Winkler	A perfectly appropriate choice!	Yes
6	Dennis	A truly first rate coach and, more importantly, person.	Yes
7	Mariesa Johnson	A well deserving man. His student loved him and I was one of them!	Yes
8	Trimella Chaney	A wonderful idea to honor the legacy of a wonderful man.	Yes
9	Steven Mateiko	A wonderful inspiration to so many	Yes
10	Dan Krontz	Absolutely the right thing to do	Yes
11	Shelia Deal	Absolutely! The best coach ever! And a wonderful, kind human being.	Yes
12	Cathia Silver	Absolutely, I am in full support that the Aquatic Center should be named after Lan for his dedication and leadership with the youth in our community for so many years.	Yes
13	Bob Sudduth	Also an excellent CC coach	Yes
14	Jim Stonesifer	an outstanding teacher and person	Yes
15	Mary Farthing	As a current Watauga County resident, I would very much like the recreation center pool to be named for Lan.	Yes
16	Shelton Wilder	As a friend and colleague LAN was 110% every day for the kids, the athletes, the sport, and his friends. I can not think of WHS aquatics without this memory. This recognition will be more than appropriate, it was earned and deserved by LAN the Man. I sure hope this happens!	Yes
17	Phyllis MacBryde	As a lap swimmer in the old Recreation Center pool, I witnessed the encouragement and support he gave Watauga County high school swimmers. He dedicated himself to these young athletes, motivating them to meet the goals they set for themselves.	Yes
18	Carol OLoughlin Thompson	As Lan's wife, I witnessed his heartfelt service to others, particularly the youth of our community. Whether as a teacher or as a coach, he instilled character in each student that he worked with, and most of all, belief in themselves. His dream was that the youth of Watauga County would learn how to swim before they graduated from high school. He worked tirelessly for a new pool and recreation center where this could become a reality. His legacy will live on in the naming of the aquatic center in his honor.	Yes
19	Mark Shook	Being the swim coach and helping all the kids in his career, there is NO better person to name this after!	Yes
20	Sammy Adams	Born x Raised in Boone. WHS grad. :)	Yes
21	Tyler Langley	Coach Lan was my CC and Diving coach at WHS in the early 90s, he was great and deserving of this tribute.	Yes
22	Frank Agate	Dedicated teacher and mentor	Yes
23	kathy agate	Didn't know Lan, but would like his legacy to live on in Watauga County!	Yes
24	Marguerite MacCaskill	Didn't know Lan, but would like his legacy to live on.	Yes
25	Mary Underwood	Even though I never met Lan, I knew of him through so many people in the community and always heard such positive things about him. I think naming the facility after him would be fitting tribute after all he has done for the youth in this area.	Yes
26	Jason Deathridge	For Lan's dream of the new aquatic center and his dedication to the community!	Yes
27	Merle Todd	Great idea!	Yes
28	Richard Furman	Great man and teachero	Yes
29	Cindy barr	Great man and wonderful coach and teacher	Yes
30	Mark Gould	Great man!	Yes
31	Joe Wellborn	Great name choice here!	Yes
32	Elizabeth Rupp	He was a fantastic swim coach and very favorably remembered by everyone who knew him! We loved him and he was a man of great integrity and character!! Please name our new recreation complex after him!	Yes
33	Stephanie Triplett	He was a good teacher.I enjoy it	Yes
34	Faye Cooper	He was a terrific swim coach and great mentor.	Yes
35	Jennifer Greene	He was an anxious f swim coach and so grateful I had him!!!	Yes
36	Brittney Calhoun	He was one of my favorite teachers in high school!! What incredible memories I have of him and this would be such an honor for him.	Yes
37	Kay McGowan	Hope this happens!	Yes

#	Name	Comments	Current Watauga County Resident
38	Terry Childers	How fitting to have the aquatic pool named for one whose life affected and enriched so many.	Yes
39	Margaret Jonas	I can't imagine any more deserving person to name this facility for.	Yes
40	Logan Rowell	I can't imagine anyone more deserving of having their name and their spirit watching over the lanes of the new pool.	Yes
41	Connie Barthet	I didn't get to know him but have heard about him for years and know that he had a wonderful family.	Yes
42	Ben Henderson	I didn't personally know Lan but I knew OF Lan. As did everyone in the county!! This would be a fitting tribute.	Yes
43	Rich Campbell	I fully support the Aquatic Center being named in honor of Lan O'Loughlin. He did so much to promote the sport of swimming in our community and of the need of a recreation center. It would be a fitting legacy.	Yes
44	Jane Rogers	I fully support this effort.	Yes
45	Judd Huffman	I support this great idea!	Yes
46	Rachel Witmer	I think it is a wonderful idea to name the aquatic center after Lan!	Yes
47	Ralph E Lentz II	I was blessed to have Lan as a coach when I swam for the Watauga Co. Swim Team in the late 70s and early 80s. This would be a great honor for Lan, and also for the Aquatic Center in the New Rec. facility. Watauga County was blessed to have him.	Yes
48	Robert H Bridgeman	I was not fortunate enough to have had Lan as a teacher or a coach, but knew him and his family through church. I know his students and swimmers would be honored to see his name on such a prominent place in Boone.	Yes
49	Margaret Edwards	I was privileged to have four children coached by Lan, on both the county and high school swim teams. He was, without a doubt, the epitome of the ideal coach-someone who is an expert at their chosen sport and who also models integrity, encouragement, and compassion in encounters with team members. He impacted our children in ways that affected their lives and not just their performance at the time. I always knew they were not only coached well, but protected emotionally by his concern for them as individuals. They knew he cared about them, and this motivated them to do their best. I can't think of any better name to attach to the new pool.	Yes
50	Susie Miler	I was very blessed to know Lan. He loved my family and we loved him.	Yes
51	Carolina C Elliott	I worked with Lan at WHS, and watched him set a wonderful example for young folks, in coaching and in the classroom. If you ever saw him in his Halloween costume each year, it would make you smile and laugh again. Great guy, and so deserving of this honor, which is truly an honor for us.	Yes
52	Lowell Younce	I would be honored to support naming the Aquatic center after Lan O' Loughlin. Not only was Lan a great teacher, he was a role model for many WCS students and swim team members.	Yes
53	Gabriel A Pagan Lopez	If you want to be the Best, Swim with the Best!! When I pray, I think of the guidance you still provide, as well as your fun yet competitive spirit that keeps me going.	Yes
54	Ophea Huntsman	I'll always remember his whistle and coaching.	Yes
55	Stacey Harris	In Watauga County the Soccer field have been named after Ted Mackorell fields and the track at the high school was named after Leigh Cooper Wallace. Leigh did not teach half as long as this man did, just because his family was not a local shouldn't mean he doesn't have the right to have the aquatic center named after him.	Yes
56	Ray Karaus	Inspirational teacher, coach, human being. This is an easy choice. My thanks to the Board in advance.	Yes
57	Robert Barnes	It would be an honor to recommend naming the aquatic center in memory of Lan O'Loughlin.	Yes
58	Carol Hinshaw	Lab was my Children's coach. We loved him.	Yes
59	Lee Stroupe	Lan and I joined the coaching staff at Watauga High School at the same time in 1979. We shared office space as science teachers during those 24 years together. I watched his dedication to his student athletes in all the years he coached. I can't think of a more noble way to honor and memorialize his achievements.	Yes
60	Catherine Cole	Lan coached 4 of my children in swim team, and was an integral part of their education which extended far beyond the pool, and included integrity, resilience, humility, commitment, team work, dedication and endurance. I would love to see his name on our local community pool.	Yes
61	Brenda Reese	Lan deserves this honor.	Yes
62	Gabriel Lopez	Lan is my coach for life. Still with me %100	Yes
63	Annie Pipes	Lan made a huge contribution to the Boone Community at large. Every Child was treated equally. Lan as did Dr. Bill Horn, shared a mutual goal to advance the health, wellness and availability for a safe place for the community young to gather. There is not better way to honor those who designed our youth to be who they are and reach for goals no matter how small. Watauga County needs more individuals to step up. Naming the Rec center after Lan is forward thinking.	Yes
64	Karen K James	Lan made a significant impact in Watsuga County, not just with the teenagers he taught and coached at the HS, but throughout the community. He would be so proud to finally see a world-class pool at the Rec Center. Please name it for Lan O'Loughlin!	Yes
65	Hanes Boren	Lan not only was a great swim ,but he was a positive influence for students and anyone he met .	Yes

#	Name	Comments	Current Watauga County Resident
66	Judy Seamone	Lan Oâ€™Loughlin Aquatic Center Naming Application	Yes
67	Penny Anne Taylor	Lan Oâ€™Loughlin should absolutely be honored and remembered and memorialized by naming the new Watauga Country Rec Ctr Pool after him! Itâ€™s a wonderful idea considering the number of hours he put in at the pool side in this country teaching so many young team members to swim at their highest level!	Yes
68	Cassie Rush	LAN Oâ€™Loughlin touched so many young peopleâ€™s lives. He was a great coach and role model.	Yes
69	Mandy Southern	Lan O'Loughlin was a wonderful coach! I swam on the Watauga County team for 2 yrs and the Watauga High School team for 4 years under Lans leadership. He loved swimming and was an inspiring and encouraging coach and person. He is greatly missed and I would love to see his legacy live on in Watauga County!	Yes
70	Rosella Bridgeman	Lan put Watauga County on the map for swim teams in NC, while developing model citizens of his swimmers. He definitely deserves this memorial.	Yes
71	Elena Taylor	Lan set a precedent in our community of health and wellness in particular for the youth by fostering a deep sense of strength and commitment of self through his encouragement and mentorship.	Yes
72	Tyler Deal	Lan taught me how a true coach was supposed to treat you and I value every moment I had the privilege of learning from him. I learned how to swim but so much more as well.	Yes
73	Marietta Miller	Lan touched my family in such a profound way. This is to thank him from the bottom of my heart.	Yes
74	John Cooper	Lan touched the hearts of so many of the children of Watauga County and worked tirelessly to have the kind of facility that the County Built.	Yes
75	Matt Rupp	Lan was a coach and mentor to thousands. He deserves this.	Yes
76	William Wright	Lan was a coach to all three of my kids and was a source of great encourage and learning.	Yes
77	Barbara Bevington	Lan was a gifted coach and teacher. My sons, Steve and Andrew Jackson benefitted immensely from their time and experience with Lan. I am completely in favor of naming the swimming complex at the Watauga County Recreation Center in honor and memory of Lan Oâ€™Laughlin	Yes
78	Lynn R Ginn	Lan was a great coach and role model for our daughters.	Yes
79	susan younce henson	Lan was a great teacher and coach. This is a well deserved honor.	Yes
80	Jodi Cash	Lan was a huge influence on my life and especially on the way I coached my own swimmers! Pool should be named after him!!	Yes
81	Jeff Tiller	Lan was a major supporter of the young people of our county who was incredibly generous with his time and talents.	Yes
82	Paige Garland	Lan was an amazing coach!	Yes
83	Carol Brown	Lan was an amazing man, a wonderful teacher and a mentor to many young people at Watauga High School. I cannot think of a better tribute to him than naming the Aquatic Center for him. I endorse this proposal 120%	Yes
84	Jo herring	Lan was an amazing positive influence on so many young people! He was a compassionate competitive coach to each individual swimmer and it didnâ€™t matter if you were the fastest or the slowest!	Yes
85	Kay Campany	Lan was an incredible man. I attended the dinner honoring Lan, shortly after he learned he had cancer. Hundreds of former and current students he taught and coached as well as their parents turned out to tell him how much he meant to them. He treated all swimmers regardless of their talent the same. It would be a wise decision to name the pool after him.	Yes
86	Bill Herring	LAN was an inspiration to our three children who swam for him. Would love to see him honored in this way.	Yes
87	Mike and Joni Salzano	Lan was an inspiration to the young people of this community both in and out of the pool.	Yes
88	Debbie Stevens	Lan was an inspiration, whose life ended way too soon. It would be a gift to future generations to continue his legacy of giving and learning by naming our amazing aquatic center after this amazing man.	Yes
89	Mary Etta Moretz	Lan was an outstanding coach. He was very inclusive encouraging all swimmers to do their personal best. It was always about the student and not about him. That is indeed rare.	Yes
90	Alex Fish	Lan was my first swim coach. He passed away early in my high school career but I wish I had the opportunity to know him better.	Yes
91	Billy Herring	Lan was my guiding light in high school. Not just as my swim coach but as a role model. Advice that he gave on the pool deck wasn't always for swimming and that advice continues to serve me to this day. Lan made us believe anything was possible. I never in a million years thought a scrawny mountain kid could win a state championship but in 1983, with Lan's guidance and belief in me, I won that state championship. I know he instilled these same strengths in hundreds, if not thousands of students and athletes at Watauga High School.	Yes
92	Joseph Hill	Lan was our ski club head and put as much passion getting us on the Hill for the annual snowbird trip as he did coaching and teaching. He was real, aware, and kind. His legacy would rightly fit a building meant to provide fun, recreation, and sportsmanship. Country commission, the people that put you in position are giving instruction. Please serve us well, as you committed.	Yes
93	James Gragg	Lan was so much more than a swim coach & teacher in this community!	Yes
94	Bryce Holder	Lan was someone we all should strive to be like. One of a kind!	Yes



#	Name	Comments	Current Watauga County Resident
95	Sara Mayhew	Lan was such an inspiration to so many young people in the county. He gave of himself tirelessly and never let his cancer diagnosis detract from his positive attitude and efforts to bring a community rec center to the Boone area.	Yes
96	Jon-Paul Lacy	Lan was the kind of friend, teacher, Coach, and customer you wanted to do your best for. He kept me swimming and in school during some tough high school drama filled years when I thought about leaving. I am a successful today because he as well as other great teachers at WHS kept me going forward. The afternoon practices were work no doubt. It was a family and Lan was there everyday encouraging us with his famous grin and whistling. Thank you Sir for everything you help me become. Let's get this named in his honor and keep his memory as a reflection for all he did for an eternity.	Yes
97	Donald Goddard	Lan was the reason I ran cross country for 4 years at WHS he talked from the heart and was a great role model for me. Always had a kind word or a joke to help an awkward teenager.	Yes
98	Mike Dreisbaugh	LAN was well liked and respected by students and friends. He encouraged the students to be the best they could and be.	Yes
99	Ray Miller	Lan's life is truly an inspiration - not only for those who knew him personally but also for those of us who have come afterwards. A life resonates well beyond the time in which one lived and Lan's certainly does	Yes
100	Dan Barnwell	Let's name it after Lan.	Yes
101	Steff McDaniel	Love Lan, his spirit and mentorship guided many swimmers, students and Alamabam fansâ€¦,	Yes
102	Christy Morsette	Mr Oloughlin was my favorite teacher from high school I have some of the funniest memories from his class no one deserves this more than him!! He always lives his students and teaching!!	Yes
103	Jenny Thompson	Mr. O'Loughlin was an amazing teacher!!	Yes
104	Heather Mull	My favorite teacher and great family friend.	Yes
105	Alexia Watson	Name it after him!!	Yes
106	Dottie Sykes	No one else more deserving than Lan!	Yes
107	Jim Clemens	Of course!	Yes
108	Chris Hemion	One of my brothers swam for Lan. I was a manager for the team. He was one of the most genuinely nice human being I have ever had the pleasure to meet.	Yes
109	Tim Dowell	Only name that makes sense	Yes
110	James s Accardi II	Please do this	Yes
111	Norma Teague	Since Lan began thoughts on this project and did not live to see the completion, this would be a great honor in his memory.	Yes
112	Bryan Willis	Sometimes doing the right thing goes beyond who can give money to have something named after themselves. Do the right thing!!	Yes
113	Clifford Farthing	Strongly recommend this action.	Yes
114	Betsy Church	Such a worthy recipient of this honor. I cannot imagine anyone who positively impacted aquatics more in the High Country than Lan.	Yes
115	Nick	Thank you Lan	Yes
116	Jennifer Lacy	Thank you!	Yes
117	Patty Blanton	There is no one I would rather see honored in this way than Lan.	Yes
118	Faye Cooper	There is no one in my mind more deserving of having their name on the Watagua County Recreation Complex's aquatic center than Lan O'Laughlin. He worked for years along side many who held tight to the vision that has finally become a reality in our recreation facility.	Yes
119	Nanci Tolbert Nance	This honor would be richly deserved; Lan was a special person.	Yes
120	Andy Harkins	This is a GREAT idea and Lan would be the natural pick for this.	Yes
121	Cynthia Wright	This is a recognition that is well deserved for Lan and his family. I support the naming of the New aquatic center to be Lan O'L oughlin Aquatic Center	Yes
122	Kathie Milligan Billing	This is great facility. I never knew Lan ,but have heard wonderful Things about him . What a great tribute this would be in his memory to his family , community and all of those that were in favor of the need of a new facility. With my daughter being a swimmer in high school it just makes me smile to see the county and Highschool have space to host home meets .	Yes
123	Light Thomas	This man inspired so many young people and was loved by this community.	Yes
124	Shana Scott	This needs to be named after Lan!	Yes
125	Richard Culatta	This would be an appropriate gesture that is well deserved	Yes
126	Donna Sollecito	This would be such a wonderful thing for this community. Iâ€™m personally enjoying the new pool I love the aqua size classes this was one of the main reasons I joined.	Yes
127	Heather Rogers	This would be wonderful!	Yes
128	Denise Goetz	Totally support this!	Yes
129	Grace C Dorsey	Valuable teacher, coach, and leader in Watauga County.	Yes

#	Name	Comments	Current Watauga County Resident
130	Tom Bracken	Very happy to do this!!	Yes
131	Anita Stroupe	Well earned and deserved!	Yes
132	Jo Ann Hallmark	What a wonderful way to honor a wonderful man!!	Yes
133	Kathy Idol	Wonderful idea. He coached both my kids	Yes
134	Pat Morgan	Wonderful teacher and friend to our children. Naming the aquatic center after Lan is very fitting.	Yes
135	Sharon Brooks	Worked with Lan at WHS	Yes
136	Julie Trueman	working with the children of Watauga County is an important commitment to be recognized	Yes
137	Nancy Caudill	Would love to honor Lane !	Yes
138	Barbara Young	Wounderful person!	Yes
139	Lisa Coop	Yes! Well deserved.	Yes
140	Robert Willis		Yes
141	Karen B Lewis		Yes
142	Susan Wells		Yes
143	Stacy Campany		Yes
144	Pamela Greer		Yes
145	Melissa Garner		Yes
146	Nancy Bell		Yes
147	Nikki Slade		Yes
148	Shane Miller		Yes
149	Wanda Smith		Yes
150	Catharine		Yes
151	Marissa Winkler		Yes
152	Candace Sjodin		Yes
153	Teresa Norman		Yes
154	Jerry H Moretz II		Yes
155	Kay Durfor		Yes
156	Durfor George		Yes
157	Nathan Anderson		Yes
158	Pattie Jenkins		Yes
159	Cindy Godwin		Yes
160	Virginia Ann Bagg		Yes
161	Garrett stigall		Yes
162	Carolyn Godwin		Yes
163	Tammie Hill		Yes
164	Patty Russell		Yes
165	Marie Russo		Yes
166	Kent Graham		Yes
167	Dennis Grady		Yes
168	Jack Pepper		Yes
169	Martha Stephenson		Yes
170	Kimberly Eggers		Yes
171	Regina Alford		Yes
172	Jamie Glover		Yes
173	Sherri Lowder		Yes
174	Grace Coffey Greer		Yes
175	Jennifer Norris		Yes
176	Elizabeth McCracken		Yes

#	Name	Comments	Current Watauga County Resident
177	Julie Karaus		Yes
178	Jenny Miller		Yes
179	Kimberly Helseth Rushing		Yes
180	Stephanie Tolbert		Yes
181	Amy Norris Johnson		Yes
182	Michelle Hollars		Yes
183	Pam Margolis		Yes
184	Andrew Wade		Yes
185	Lindsay Hannon		Yes
186	Ginny Anderson		Yes
187	Thomas Uzzell		Yes
188	Celeste Smith		Yes
189	Anna McGuire		Yes
190	Phillip Bruch		Yes
191	Carole N Mayer		Yes
192	Jack Mayer		Yes
193	Lance Blalock		Yes
194	Drew Taylor		Yes
195	Kim Holt		Yes
196	Natalie Watson		Yes
197	Mike Cole		Yes
198	Elizabeth Pedroni		Yes
199	Chris Harmon		Yes
200	Janell Wright		Yes
201	Dusty Washburn		Yes
202	Alicia Phillips		Yes
203	Devereaux Looper		Yes
204	Monica Coffey		Yes
205	Louise Moore		Yes
206	Jennifer Perez		Yes
207	Parker Chakales		Yes
208	Charlie Chakales		Yes
209	Jenny Bryk		Yes
210	Tara greer		Yes
211	Amanda Cottrell		Yes
212	Megan Martin		Yes
213	miranda stevens		Yes
214	Jackie Wright		Yes
215	Reagan Breitenstein		Yes
216	Judy Roberts		Yes
217	Michael Squeglia		Yes
218	Coffey Laura		Yes
219	Cory Wellborn		Yes
220	Tina Houston		Yes
221	Victoria W		Yes
222	Victoria Marie		Yes
223	Mary Williams		Yes

#	Name	Comments	Current Watauga County Resident
224	Anita Kitchens		Yes
225	Sally Geis		Yes
226	Andi Dandelion		Yes
227	Jorge escobar		Yes
228	Ross Gosky		Yes
229	Jean Studeman		Yes
230	James Studeman		Yes
231	Geri Purpur		Yes
232	Jane Rex		Yes
233	Anne Sukow		Yes
234	Sharon Breitenstein		Yes
235	Jessic Wood		Yes
236	Patrick Sukow		Yes
237	Angie potter		Yes
238	Ruth Dotson		Yes
239	Joan Ward		Yes
240	Cindy Brown Greer		Yes
241	don dotson		Yes
242	Josie Herring		Yes
243	Lola Herring		Yes
244	Disa Herring		Yes
245	Piper Haas		Yes
246	Sydney Marsh		Yes
247	maggie		Yes
248	Morgan		Yes
249	Mary Kathryn Riddle		Yes
250	sam		Yes
251	Annie Fowler		Yes
252	Logan		Yes
253	Maggie Cheves		Yes
254	Sabrina Cheves		Yes
255	Virginia St Clair		Yes
256	Craig Bridgeman		Yes
257	Amy Atkins		Yes
258	Lauren Patterson		Yes
259	Scott St Clair		Yes
260	Cameron St Clair		Yes
261	Mark Zrull		Yes
262	Mike curcio		Yes
263	Elizabeth Winkler		Yes
264	Lainey Edmisten		Yes
265	Shelly Russell		Yes
266	Shannon Carroll		Yes
267	Angela Shook		Yes
268	Valerie Rash		Yes
269	Liz Hoffman		Yes
270	Jeanie Miller		Yes

#	Name	Comments	Current Watauga County Resident
271	Tracey W Greene		Yes
272	Lisa Kaczmarczyk		Yes
273	Beverly Broschinski		Yes
274	Michelle Wise Curry		Yes
275	Lorrie Presnell		Yes
276	Steve Presnell		Yes
277	JESSICA MAINS		Yes
278	Curtis Hubbard		Yes
279	Heidi Ellis		Yes
280	Debra Klein		Yes
281	Pat Geiger		Yes
282	Elizabeth Harris		Yes
283	Janet Culatta		Yes
284	Yvonne Mullis		Yes
285	Linda Hollar		Yes
286	Ollie Jackson		Yes
287	Kim McCune		Yes
288	Jennifer Norris		Yes
289	Dona Alejandro		Yes
290	Lauren Stansberry		Yes
291	Sondra Edwards		Yes
292	Steve Idol		Yes
293	Louann Kitchell		Yes
294	Kitzi Burkett		Yes
295	Bobbie tester		Yes
296	Peggy David Taylor		Yes
297	Larry Nance		Yes
298	Joy Pritchett		Yes
299	Susan Lawrence		Yes
300	Judy Hawks		Yes
301	Lisa Watson		Yes
302	Julie Cornett		Yes
303	Bonnie Guy		Yes
304	Allan Johnson		Yes
305	John Haas		Yes
306	deborah b lentz		Yes
307	Terry Isaacs		Yes
308	Connie Goff		Yes
309	Robert Baker		Yes
310	Kara Reece Smith		Yes
311	Laura Graham		Yes
312	Priscilla Harter		Yes
313	Dorothy Barker		Yes
314	Kay Dixon		Yes
315	Cheryl Stanley		Yes
316	Tom Van Gilder		Yes
317	Adam Cole		Yes

#	Name	Comments	Current Watauga County Resident
318	carol L vine		Yes
319	Faye Kelley		Yes
320	Eric Breitenstein		Yes
321	Scott Vandiver		Yes
322	Alex Vines		Yes
323	Jamie Hall		Yes
324	Jeff Turner		Yes
325	Kellie Gore		Yes
326	Ryan Johnson		Yes
327	Carolyn Greene		Yes
328	Kay Ruble		Yes
329	Ray Ruble		Yes
330	maddie faye		Yes
331	Hatherley Armfield		Yes
332	Chloe Hemsoth		Yes
333	sheridan brasier		Yes
334	Natalie Fitch		Yes
335	Amber		Yes
336	Sophie Hughett		Yes
337	Peyton cline		Yes
338	Cameron Fletcher		Yes
339	Lauren		Yes
340	Shelton Karas		Yes
341	Trey Dunnigan		Yes
342	Kathy Triplett		Yes
343	Karami Wallace		Yes
344	Rylee Councill		Yes
345	Bailey b		Yes
346	Cloey Hadley		Yes
347	vivi rushing		Yes
348	Gwendolyn Anderson		Yes
349	Melisa Mettam Hennessey		Yes
350	John Rowell		Yes
351	Tom Brown		Yes
352	Lindsey Williams		Yes
353	ragan h		Yes
354	Melissa		Yes
355	Kimberly Mateiko		Yes
356	Gloria Thorson		Yes
357	Lori Hill		Yes
358	Thomas Rowell		Yes
359	Gordon sox		Yes
360	Art Barber		Yes
361	David Winkler		Yes
362	Diane Wilcox		Yes
363	Heidi Campbell		Yes
364	Tom Wright		Yes

#	Name	Comments	Current Watauga County Resident
365	Darlene Smith		Yes
366	Geoffrey D Alexander		Yes
367	Callie Fraley		Yes
368	Melony Winkelmann		Yes
369	Ann Brown		Yes
370	Alex Brown		Yes
371	Phil Ginn		Yes
372	Cindy Wallace		Yes
373	Alvin Blake Brown		Yes
374	Crystal Clevenger		Yes
375	Adam Tilson		Yes
376	Debbie Kirkley		Yes
377	Michelle Underwood		Yes
378	Samuel Addison		Yes
379	Gail Ruppard		Yes
380	wes weaver		Yes
381	Lynne Mason		Yes
382	Bill Mauldin		Yes
383	Andrew Mason		Yes
384	Emma Schneider		Yes
385	Carrie Lusk		Yes
386	Tucker Thomas		Yes
387	Kayla Thomas		Yes
388	Matt Smith		Yes
389	Melanie Greene		Yes
390	Robert Nathan		Yes
391	Julie Ginn Garner		Yes
392	Michael Garner		Yes
393	Ashley Stigall		Yes
394	Virginia Corrigan		Yes
395	Debra Butler		Yes
396	maggie		Yes
397	Lola herring		Yes
398	sarah		Yes
399	Bob Meier		Yes
400	Rosemary Mock		Yes
401	Micki Earky		Yes
402	JL Mock		Yes
403	Trish Hughett		Yes
404	Ashley Shook		Yes
405	Laura Kratt		Yes
406	McKenzie Hellman		Yes
407	Teresa Lentz		Yes
408	JoAnn Laney		Yes
409	Celeste Jernigan		Yes
410	Daniel Brown		Yes
411	Milton Bland		Yes

#	Name	Comments	Current Watauga County Resident
412	Cheryl Bland		Yes
413	Tracy Markland		Yes
414	Ian Brown		Yes
415	Sandra Folts		Yes
416	Carolyn and Ron Kanoy		Yes
417	Stacy Conn		Yes
418	Robin Franklin		Yes
419	Jerry Franklin		Yes
420	Michael Cash		Yes
421	Josh Teague		Yes
422	Jen Teague		Yes
423	Eri Ohashi		Yes
424	Betsy Krause		Yes
425	Blair Turner	20+ years later and I can still hear Lan's whistle as he walked the pool deck. I was never going to be the top swimmer, but I got the same attentive, individualized coaching from a coach who understood both who I was and, in understanding that, what I needed in order to be better. Exceptional human, exceptional coach - I can think of no more appropriate name for this facility.	No
426	Berns Carol	A beautiful opportunity to honor Lan and a reminder that goodness overrides all. Thanks	No
427	Adrian H	A community leader we all hope to honor.	No
428	Marta McWhorter	A worthy man for the honor.	No
429	Kim Greeley	â, with love	No
430	Shannon Wilkes	Amazing man, amazing legacy!	No
431	Pam Reed	Amazing person and coach. I can still hear that "whistle".	No
432	Seth Breitenstein	An incredible man and fitting tribute to the impact he had on so many.	No
433	Jenny Primm	As a former WHS swim team member who was coached by Lan it would be a wonderful tribute to his legacy for this aquatic center to be named after him. He was a wonderful coach but even more importantly, he was a wonderful teacher and mentor to so many Watauga County young people.	No
434	Doug Blackford	Both of our kids were greatly influenced by Lan as a coach and as a friend	No
435	Wade H Booth	Coach Lan was a great man and mentor to so many. This would truly be a great honor to name the pool after him.	No
436	Amy Bower	For Sweet Luna	No
437	Olivia Higgins	Former resident, this would be a beautiful tribute.	No
438	Sara Maxwell	Former student and member of the WHS swim team for 4 years. 1994-1998. He was an amazing teacher and coach!	No
439	Nick	Go Lan!	No
440	Matt Doll	Graduated WHS in 1985. Coach Lan was a great guy.	No
441	Michael Fender	Great coach and great Teacher!	No
442	Brooke Biethan Xavier	Great initiative! Lan's legacy lives on in his son, Eric, who is an inspiration.	No
443	Scott Miller	Great man, coach and teacher.	No
444	Will Robinson	Great memory	No
445	Will Robinson	Great memory	No
446	Michelle Wilson	Great teacher!	No
447	Ken Smith	Great tribute.	No
448	Leigh Singley Stephenson	Grew up in Watauga county, and Lan gave such an impact on the Swimming and youth in the county.	No
449	Sylvia Dickens	Had the privilege of meeting Mr O and getting to know his daughter Leslie. Obviously he made an impact in his life.	No
450	Melissa Peddy	He coached me! He was an awesome man!	No
451	Bobby Cremins	He coached my step daughter at Watauga High	No
452	Laurie P Oates	He was a simply and powerfully positive person in so many kids lives including my son's -	No
453	Katie Betz Michal	He was an amazing coach and teacher and I had the privilege of knowing him as both!!	No
454	Trisha Cook	He was an inspiration to us all. He is so truly missed. I'm honored to sign this petition!	No
455	Ingrid Knight	He was my first swim coach when I started at the Watauga club team at age five! I always loved his presence, support, & positive attitude.	No



#	Name	Comments	Current Watauga County Resident
456	Roy H Ginsberg	Here's hoping the new center will be named for Lan from one of his Nova High School 1972 classmates.	No
457	Darren Gary	Hope youâ€™re doing well Eric! I remember going to your fathers memorial service in high school! I never met him but know he has family and friends that love and miss him dearly	No
458	Eve Van Devender	I am grateful for Lan inspiring many in the pool and in the classroom. I still swim regularly thanks to the skills he instilled many years ago. Honoring his name on the new aquatic center would be fitting.	No
459	Michael Elledge	I both ran and swam for Lan. He was a fantastic person, coach, and mentor. He set the foundation for both individual and team success. I truly believe that some of the accomplishments I enjoy today are attributable the the I learned from Lan at WHS.	No
460	Stephanie O'Loughlin	I can't think of a more deserving individual than Lan.	No
461	Allan Golotko	I did not have the privilege of knowing Lan Oâ€™Loughlin personally, but I do have the honor to work closely with his son Eric, who is a business colleague of mine at Morgan Stanley. In my opinion, there is no stronger evidence of the character Lan possessed than seeing that character in the fine and upstanding son he raised in Eric. Eric possesses and exhibits the best qualities that a parent would strive for in their children. Eric is gracious, generous with his time, puts others before self, places a high value on integrity, and approaches everything he takes on with excitement and with the kind of passion that makes people want to be part of Ericâ€™s world. If Lan was here today, I would thank him for how he has instilled such strong and positive values in his son and share with him how proud he must be as a father. I can only imagine the positive impact Lan had on the community and the naming of the Aquatic Center in his memory would be a great honor for him, his family, and the community. Your consideration in naming the facility, the Lan Oâ€™Loughlin Aquatic Center is greatly appreciated!	No
462	Marti Eads	I didn't swim for Lan at WHS but remember his positive presence and would be happy to know that he received this tribute!	No
463	Glenn Rivera	I graduated high school with Lan. This would be a fitting testimony to this tremendously talented and dedicated man.	No
464	Shannon Oliver	I grew up in Boone and graduated from Watauga. I remember LAN well. This would be an honor.	No
465	Rachel Crenshaw	I grew up in Watauga County and swam competitively since age 6. Lan was my coach for years on both the county and high school teams. His influence in my life - and hundreds of other swimmers - wasn't limited to my performance in the pool. He modeled commitment to excellence and integrity, and he cared immensely about each of us as an individual, not just what we achieved athletically. Now I have children of my own and find myself holding each of their coaches up to the standard that Lan set as my coach in those influential adolescent & teen years. There is no one more fitting to name the new aquatic center after. Lan's impact on thousands of young athletes and students should be honored and recognized in this way.	No
466	Kim Sue	I had the honor of swimming under coach Lan. Such a great coach and friend.	No
467	Ed Cook	I had the opportunity and pleasure to work with Lan as an assistant swim coach while attending App State. We remained close throughout the remainder of his life. What a great way to honor a wonderful person, who dedicated so much time, effort and positive energy to an entire community.	No
468	Julia E Gibson	I have many fond memories of Lan as our swim coach	No
469	Christie Emanuel	I have so many fond memories of Lan and his enthusiastic coaching.	No
470	Jim craine	I knew Alan for over 40 years. Moved to Boone to work with him coaching. I was the Aquatic Director for Watauga County from 1985-88 current Ashe county resident. No one I know had done more for swinging in this area than Alan. I feel the pool should be named for him if anyone.	No
471	Whit Whitaker	I knew Lan as a teacher colleague, as a swim team parent and as a friend. His generosity of time, caring of others and fun loving spirit towards life was felt by his students, his team, his colleagues and his friends. He was a role model for us all.	No
472	Rosemary Wander	I know Lan through his children. Through them I know that he was a kind, thoughtful individual who I very much wish that I could have met. Mother-in-law to Leslie O'Loughlin Wander	No
473	Dunst Tiffany	I lived in watauga most of my life and still have ties there. This is a smart decision.	No
474	Jackie Quinlan	I met Lan's son, Eric, in college shortly after Lan's passing. Eric and I immediately bonded over our connection to Boone. I saw Lan's legacy in Eric's passion for swimming and magnetic personality. I would love to see his legacy live on at the new aquatic center!	No
475	Alexander Combe	I never knew Lan, but have heard wonderful things about him through his son, Eric.	No
476	Alistair Reader	I remember seeing Mr. O'Loughlin coach and the respect his swimmers held for him.	No
477	Stephanie Idol Mull	I still hear his whistle when my own kids are in the pool! He was a great coach and man! Loved my 4 years on the WHS swim team with Lan!!	No
478	Laura Fraley	I strongly support naming the aquatic centre to recognise Lan Oâ€™Loughlin and his commitment to this recreational facility. It is well-deserved recognition for his many efforts!	No
479	Barry PAPPY DOC Ellis MD	I support naming the swim complex for Lan.	No
480	Margaret Ellis	I swam for Lan for many years and can think of no one better deserving. He took a personal interest in his swimmers and displayed the utmost dedication to coaching. Even when he was battling cancer he was a role model to all of us. What a wonderful tribute to his legacy.	No
481	Ashley Norman Smith	I swam for Lan from 1994-1997. He was the best coach I ever had!	No

#	Name	Comments	Current Watauga County Resident
482	Liz Kreml	I swam for Lan his first year coaching at Watauga High. I was a trouble maker but he was kind to me and gave me good advice.	No
483	LYNN HARWOOD	I think that picture is from my yearbook. Great opportunity to remember him and his efforts.	No
484	Starla W	I was a student at WHS when he was a coach and he definitely had an impact.	No
485	Amy S	I was on WHS swim team for 4 years with coach Lan! It would be perfect for this facility to be named after him.	No
486	Mike Fox	I was the Aquatics Director of the old Swim Complex during part of Lan's coaching tenure. I saw firsthand his love and dedication to his students, swimmers, the swim team, and his family. To name this facility after Lan would be so appropriate and deserving!	No
487	BRENT SPECHLER	I went to high school with Lan and was fortunate to have him as m friend. Great guy. Lan deserves the naming!	No
488	Julie Spechler Fink	I went to high school with Lan where he was a top swimmer on our team. After high school he maintained his integrity, life of giving back to others, love of his family, freinds and his community. It would be an honor to have his name on the Aquatic Center. Once his name is there I will visit and take a photo of me in front of his name .... in his honor and his memory. He was such a wonderful person.	No
489	Jenny Hinshaw	I would love for the aquatic center to be named after Lan. What an amazing tribute to an amazing person!	No
490	Katherine McFarland	I would love to support naming the recreational center pool after Lan.	No
491	Pandora Januszewski MD MS FACP	I'm writing to add a voice of strong support to this petition asking that Lan's athletic center bear his name. I was not fortunate to know him, but I've known and loved many people who loved him. Even from this distance I could see the profound effect he had on young people in his community. This gesture would be such a fitting tribute.	No
492	Lauren Suggs	In 1993, I attended the WHS swim team meeting and met Lan for the first time. I wanted to be a springboard diver. He told me to show up for swim practice, and we would do some diving afterward. I attended that first swim practice and was hooked because of Lan. He made you feel like an important part of something, instantly. He also kept his word and coached me in diving 3 extra nights a week. He stayed and hour longer (away from his wife and children), and I now realize he knew nothing about diving! That's just the kind of person he was, and I loved every moment I was around him. He was always smiling and positive. You could not maintain a teenager bad attitude while in his presence. He is incredibly deserving of this honor.	No
493	Jiali Nusser	In support of O'Loughlin family	No
494	Kenny Catalano	It is imperative that this aquatic center be named in honor of Lan O'Loughlin for his countless years of service to his community	No
495	Hannah Cassidy	It would be a great tribute to Lan O'Loughlin and his dedication to others to name the pool after him.	No
496	David Kirby	It's been 40 years since I was a student at Watauga High School. I was not on the swim team, but I knew those who were. Lan O'Laughlin was a positive presence at WHS in the time I was there, so much so I remember him to this day. I was shocked at his untimely passing like everyone else. Naming this center after Lan is wonderful way to honor his spirit and his memory.	No
497	Theresa Tipton	Lan and I were classmates in Jr. High school. He and his twin Mike were swimmers back then, in the late 60's. This would be a wonderful tribute to a great person.	No
498	Jeremiah Wander	Lan clearly had such a massive impact on the community of Watauga County - it seems like a wonderful gesture to name this facility in his honor.	No
499	James littlejohn	Lan coached me in Cross Country for 3 yrs in the early 80's. That's s would be a great tribute.	No
500	Cynthia Cobourn Slack	Lan dedicated his life to swimming and teaching. He was an anchor to the Nova High School swim team and became an anchor of inspiration to the Watauga County community. He deserves this honor.	No
501	Michael OLoughlin	Lan did more for family and friends than most people can imagine. He was a great person who cared for all.	No
502	Olivia Chapman	Lan did so much for the community, society and most importantly students. Let his legacy live on to inspire younger students & swimmers to do the same.	No
503	Ashley Rebecca Ginn	Lan embodied the spirit of the High Country - a talented, yet humble man who invested in the lives of young people, including mine. During my high school years, I observed the skill and expertise that enabled Lan to lead countless teams to victory, from local to state level championships. Although he enjoyed every win, Lan cared far more about sportsmanship, work ethic and character. Swimming was merely the channel he used to teach lessons which rippled far beyond the water. Lan served his community with humility, not for personal gain or accolades, but for the good of others. His swimmers are now scattered across the country, separated by decades of time and miles of distance. Today, we unite together in our hope that you, as the leaders of the community we once called home, will join us in honoring the life and legacy of a man who never thought his name would be on a building - which is the very reason it should be.	No
504	Margaret Crocker	Lan had a huge impact on his community in Boone in many different ways. My family has known Lan since 1972. The hours he spent teaching in the classroom and coaching on the pool deck were enormous. Lan was a leader and lead by example during his life. His memory and family are deserving of this honor!	No
505	Jack Singley	Lan had a lasting effect on my life and so many others. He would be a great person to honor in this way.	No
506	Amy Huffman	Lan had an outsized influence on my and so many others lives. I'm so grateful to him for all he taught me about swimming and life.	No

#	Name	Comments	Current Watauga County Resident
507	Kathy Farthing Weaver	Lan I'm Loughlin was a wonderful coach, teacher and mentor to lots of youth in Watauga County and the Watauga Aquatic Center should be named after him. I was born and raised in Watauga County and resided there until 2007.	No
508	Shannon Sparks	Lan is the best coach ever!! He taught me about athleticism, personal victory and how to be a better human!!	No
509	Sayre Ellis	Lan lives in all of us!	No
510	Daniel Feldman	Lan Oâ€™Loughlin, humbly served the community of Watauga County as a high school teacher and swim coach for 24 years until passing away from cancer at the age of 49. Whether teaching in the classroom or motivating with his unforgettable â€œwhistleâ€ on the pool deck, Lan dedicated his life to bringing out the best in others. Additionally, Lan envisioned and worked tirelessly to make a recreational facility in Watauga County a reality. Sadly, Lan never saw that dream come to fruition before his passing in 2003. In recognition of the thousands of people that he influenced, both in and out of the pool,	No
511	Bruce Griffin	Lan O'Loughlin was a community figure and it would be great to honor his memory this way.	No
512	Ralph Megna	Lan served his country in the US Navy, and served his community as a teacher and coach, devoted to inspiring his students and athletes. He is precisely the kind of role model who should be memorialized in this fashion.	No
513	Ellen Aeschleman	Lan so deserves to have the Aquatic Center named for him. He coached my daughter in swimming, but more importantly, instilled in her a love of the sport gave her confidence in all other walks of life. I can honestly say Lan was one of the best people I have ever known.	No
514	Nick	Lan taught me how to swim after I broke my leg in 3rd grade.	No
515	Rick Adams	Lan taught me much of what I know of swimming as a kid, and coached me in high school. He was so much fun and so inspiring every single day. It would be fitting to name the center after him.	No
516	Patrick Phillips	Lan was a coach, mentor and friend. I ran Cross Country 86-89. His humility and selflessness is sorely missed in today's high school athletics.	No
517	Kimberley M Buelow	Lan was a dedicated professional and a wonderful example to us all.	No
518	Bryan D Wilson	Lan was a great coach during a tough time when I was on the team. We had to practice in pools without heat and pools not designed for competitive swimming when the old complex pool was out of order, but he made it work. I believe many swimmers went on to get scholarships and were State champions. Lan was inclusive in recruitment, generous with his time, and encouraged and pushed improvement at all skill levels in the sport. He would be proud and honored to know how his community remebers him.	No
519	amra hayslett	Lan Was a great teacher and an awesome coach! I even remember one time he borrowed my Ace Frehley Halloween costume when I was in HS to use for a big party he was going to at Tweetsee that year. Great Memory!	No
520	Marsha Barber	Lan was a pillar of Watauga County through his high school teaching and dedicated work with thousands of young people in the pool. He made an impact on so many and the community should be proud to have his name on the new aquatic center.	No
521	Betsy McIntire	Lan was a wonderful coach and role model to our children.	No
522	Bonnie Kearns	Lan was a wonderful school classmate who went forward to give his best to the world doing what he loved.	No
523	Brenda Taylor	Lan was an amazing coach and mentor. This would honor his lifelong commitment.	No
524	Tericia Eller	Lan was an amazing coach!	No
525	Matthew Kelly	Lan was an amazing influence on me as I grew up in NC, and my entire family will always hold him close to our hearts. Naming this new center after him would be such a great way to keep his memory strong within the community he loved.	No
526	David McIntire	Lan was an amazing man and coach.	No
527	Amy Holway	Lan was an amazing swimming coach for my family, and inspired me to learn to love swimming.	No
528	Casey Graham	Lan was an amazing, inspiring man who left a lasting impact on countless young people who grew up in the high country. He and his family are so deserving of this honor.	No
529	Julie Bahr	Lan was an asset to the community and his life's work of coaching should be recognized.	No
530	Tarrah Callahan	Lan was an incredible soul who touched more lives than he will ever know. What a beautiful tribute!	No
531	David Barber	Lan was an inspiration to so many!	No
532	Jessica Haywood	Lan was an Inspirational swim coach and definitely deserves this honor!	No
533	Kelly Scott	Lan was my neighbor and friend. He was a wonderful swim coach, and he deserves this more than anyone!	No
534	Jodie Pine	Lan was my swimming and cross country coach in the 1980's and had a huge impact on my life. Would love to see this dream become a reality.	No
535	Lauren Wellborn	Lan was such a special person and put in a lot of energy to get to know the young folks in Watauga County. I'm so lucky to have known him. It is very fitting that the rec center Lan envisioned be named after him.	No
536	nancy strachan	Lan was such a wonderful role model and person!	No
537	Hannah B Whitaker	Lan was such an amazing swim coach and I give thanks to him and the swim team for being a lifelong recreational swimmer	No
538	Richard Johnston	Lan was the most inspirational coach that I had.	No

#	Name	Comments	Current Watauga County Resident
539	Janice Welsh	Lan was Watauga Swimming. I swam for him in 1982.	No
540	Eddie Strachan	Lan would even take time while on vacation giving my kids swimming and diving lessons.	No
541	Steven Fraley	Lan's commitment has been second to Watauga County and the swim program is second to none. He deserves this!	No
542	Dylan Karaus	Lan's dedication to Watauga County and Watauga swimming will never be matched. His legacy will always be remembered if we honor him by naming the new aquatic center after him.	No
543	Lang Ellis	Lan's involvement in our daughters' lives was a highlight of their time in high school.	No
544	Jean Malcolm	Lan's daughter and my daughter have been good friends since elementary school. We also went to church together. Although I never saw him coach, I knew him as a great dad and a positive influence to those around him. No one would have loved the complex more than Lan! Please honor him in this very special way.	No
545	Todd Lineberger	Let make this happen!!!!	No
546	Marion Hughes	Let's do this	No
547	Diane Small Griffin	Lived in Boon from 1982-2004.	No
548	Patrick Morgan	Love this man, our coach! Will it matter that I was? Lan mattered. Whenever I'm near a pool I hear his whistle.	No
549	Frances Scott	Most deserving	No
550	Martha Cutler	My 2 children swam on the WHS team throughout high school. Lan was an inspiration to them and to us and I can think of no better way to honor his memory than to place his name on the pool.	No
551	Eric O'loughlin	My father, coach and greatest mentor - I would not be the man I am today without Lan's influence and hope his legacy can live on at the aquatic center he dreamed of for so many years and finally a reality for the community he loved so much.	No
552	Marty Landau	My name is Marty Collins Landau. Coach Lan was an amazing man who was my CC coach, swim coach and diving coach at WHS. His name would look amazing and inspire Watauga County kids to be like Lan! I live in Wilmington, NC currently but almost back to Watauga full time. Soon hopefully!	No
553	SANDRA HARMON	My uncle!!!! I am so excited for this to happen. He had such a positive impact on his community!	No
554	Penny Tostoe	No better, more caring coach, father, or person, ever.	No
555	Alan Bennett	No brainer!!!	No
556	Amy Harrington	None better	No
557	William Watterson	Not a Watauga County resident but a teacher at WHS for 13 years. I knew Lan well and often ate lunch with him. No one deserves this honor more.	No
558	Dory Franklin	On his swim team for years growing up. Great coach.	No
559	Andy Krause	One of the best men I've ever had the pleasure of knowing. I could go on and on. He deserves this honor!!	No
560	Charles Tostoe	Out standing person	No
561	Laura Kennedy	Parkway Elementary and WHS class of 2001	No
562	Craig Durfor	Please!	No
563	Henry Blackford	Proud alumn of Watauga High swim program under Lan. I would love to see this happen!	No
564	Robb Fraley	Renaming the new aquatic centre in Lan O'Loughlin's honor would be especially important to the community given Lan's strong support and commitment to the Community and the facility.	No
565	Tugman Kurt	Right up there with Jack Gross as one of the best coaches I ever had.	No
566	Jason Horton	Signing in support of Eric and the O'Loughlin family!	No
567	Jan Overman	So appreciative for the positive influence he was on my son's life while he swam for WHS! A true hero!	No
568	Pat Sauls	So well deserving of this honor!	No
569	Lisa A Glenn Walters	Such a great man	No
570	Bianca Davis	Such a great soul. Grew up in Boone and remember him well as a teacher at watauga. Should definitely honor his name.	No
571	Mary Katherine Ogden	Thank you, Lan! A small gesture compared to your commitment, dedication, and passion.	No
572	Marion Herring	The best coach and role model in my childhood. A true legend.	No
573	Jenny Beck	The O'Loughlin family is one that went synonymously with swimming in Boone. Lan was a family friend and a superior human being. His dedication to the community as a coach, friend, and mentor was evident in the way he loved others and was passionate about bettering the High Country. I cannot think of another person who is better suited for the new swim complex to be named in honor of. His coaching whistle will ring through the air and be heard beneath the waters as people young and old aspire to find health and happiness in the pool.	No
574	Jill Huffman	There is no other name	No
575	Tim Tompkins	There would be no one better suited for this honor	No

#	Name	Comments	Current Watauga County Resident
576	Leslie Wander	This amazing aquatic center is Lan's dream. He helped so many others realize their potential and dreams it seems fitting to name this facility after him. His impact on the youth in Watauga County has been felt for decades and should be honored in this way.	No
577	Robert Sox	This is a fitting tribute to a great Watauga resident and teacher	No
578	Jane Owen	This totally needs to happen. So many people were impacted by Lan. Wonderful coach, Wonderful person. â€¦â€¦â€¦	No
579	Gay Murphy	This would be a well deserved honor. Lan was a great person, teacher, and coach.	No
580	Aidan Renaghan	This would be a wonderful way to support Lan O'Loughlin and recognize his contribution to the community	No
581	Katharine Brazile	Though I never had the honor and privilege of meeting Lan, I am lucky enough to call his son Eric a close friend, and godfather to one of my children. Eric is an incredible human being. He is a honest, dedicate, and a hard worker. But even more so, he is kind, thoughtful and is always thinking of others needs over his own. These traits came from his father I have no doubts. To honor Lan is also to honor his wonderful children he has left us.	No
582	Ryan Strachan	Uncle Lan was a positive influence for countless people. This is a great way to honor everything he has done for the community.	No
583	Jane Long	Watauga High graduate	No
584	Lisa Robertson	We love and miss you Uncle Lan!!	No
585	Katherine Willis	Well deserving honor for Lan	No
586	Natasha Marcuard	What a wonderful family and great legacy. Love you all.	No
587	Cecile Arnold	While I did not have the pleasure of being coached by Lan, his legacy lives on in Eric, his son, who is one of the kindest, most caring people I know. His strength reflects the immense legacy that Lan left behind, which would be a great benefit to the community.	No
588	Patty Matz Browne	WHS c/o 1987 One of the best coaches I knew, Coach Lan worked tirelessly in support of the WHS students and the community. He and his family deserve this honor.	No
589	Angela Barnhardt-Cole	WHS class of 1984. Lan was a great coach and educator. He positively impacted so many students and athletes.	No
590	Lisa Winebarger Baity	WHS GRAD 1986	No
591	Andrea Turbyfill	WHS grad.	No
592	Billie Hicklin	With pleasure I support this effort to honor Lan.	No
593	Councill Robbins	Wonderful teacher, coach and person.	No
594	Pam Workman	Worthy name	No
595	Marianna Durfor		No
596	Braden Orr		No
597	Len Hagaman		No
598	Margaret Holman		No
599	Brian Gill		No
600	Alyson Knapp		No
601	Melanie Porter		No
602	Marc Mansour		No
603	Sarah Simmons		No
604	Devin DeMenno		No
605	Andy Jaglall		No
606	Katie Hartsell		No
607	Jakob Bauder		No
608	Matthew Potteiger Goggin		No
609	Taylor Edmundson		No
610	John J Coombs		No
611	Tim Loyer		No
612	Candace Burlingame		No
613	Sean heffernan		No
614	Leigh Suggs		No
615	Matt Mcilwain		No
616	Will Huffman		No
617	Holly Feldman		No

#	Name	Comments	Current Watauga County Resident
618	O'Loughlin Sandra		No
619	Michele Kacurov		No
620	Dan Bachovchin		No
621	Ellie Rounds Bloom		No
622	Tracy Breitenstein		No
623	Kelsey Isaacs		No
624	Brad Gorter		No
625	Kathy Sullivan		No
626	Pam Bowser		No
627	David Vilinsky		No
628	Linda Lowman		No
629	Brian Moynihan		No
630	Janet Kang		No
631	Mark Silber		No
632	Jess Gadway		No
633	Sarah Bastarache		No
634	Laurel Crepeau		No
635	Judi Rowland Lillie		No
636	Anand karsan		No
637	Sara Glenn		No
638	Paige Williams		No
639	Karin M		No
640	Bryan Guarnier		No
641	Michelle Scott		No
642	Dylan Russell		No
643	Ilir Salihi		No
644	Jennifer Callahan		No
645	Kevin Strachan		No
646	Sean Musselman		No
647	Gwen Gridley		No
648	Alice Strachan		No
649	Juan Lara		No
650	Orin Smith		No
651	Ann Doyle		No
652	Kristen Diver		No
653	Nathan Kirkley		No
654	Beth singley		No
655	Lou Ann Kernodle		No
656	Mike Kernodle		No
657	Robyn		No
658	Ashley C		No
659	Luther B Eggers		No
660	Holly Oehm		No
661	Paul thompson		No
662	Victoria Nomdedeu		No
663	Anna Grant Kaline		No
664	Jade Rodier		No

#	Name	Comments	Current Watauga County Resident
665	Kelsey Gliesing		No
666	Michael Provencio		No
667	Deanna Lombardo		No
668	Katharine Holder		No
669	Carolyn Kitchens		No
670	Martha Van Devender		No
671	Zhaozhao Dongmen		No
672	Amelia Lightner		No
673	Christina Spolsky		No
674	Kim cicio		No
675	isabel gavilan		No
676	Alexandra Fitzpatrick		No
677	Lydia DuMont		No
678	Harry H Hicklin		No
679	Allison Perri Newman		No
680	Michelle swann		No
681	Gerard Falzon		No
682	Tiffany Ledford		No
683	Kara Simmons		No
684	Allison Grant		No
685	Heather Seddon		No
686	Kristin Robertson		No
687	Dwayne Stuckey		No
688	Barb Clark		No
689	Alana Williams		No
690	Eric Darnell		No
691	Amy Mandeville		No
692	Courtney Cortesi		No
693	Jes Bertrand		No
694	Jane Cheek		No
695	Helen Markopoulou		No
696	Jasmine Chevalier		No
697	Aaron Chevalier		No
698	Bryan Nichols		No
699	Nick Williams		No
700	Melissa Shampine		No
701	Erin Morrow		No
702	Joe Mertes		No
703	Leslie Sue		No
704	Justin Gould		No
705	tara Carosa		No
706	Lorry Schneider		No
707	Jamie Tyler		No
708	Susan Irvin		No
709	Mackenzie Ratledge		No
710	Marcy Holladay		No
711	Eric Holladay		No

#	Name	Comments	Current Watauga County Resident
712	Carlotta Cook		No
713	Danielle Bauder		No
714	Angie Oloughlin		No
715	Ryan Mockler		No
716	Austin Oates		No
717	Meredith Strachan		No
718	Heather Rhem		No
719	Kim Ezrine		No
720	Emily Eichhorn		No
721	Kay Borkowski		No
722	Gary Murphy		No
723	Theresa McCoy		No
724	Molly		No
725	Olivia Thomas		No
726	Adam Rawls		No
727	Elizabeth Unsworth		No
728	Laura Tugman		No
729	Ritchie Roark		No
730	Allen Aycock		No
731	Andrew Abbott		No
732	Erin Brownfield		No
733	Roger Greene		No
734	Lee Mabry		No
735	Tami Patterson		No
736	Mindy whitehead		No
737	Amy Mast		No
738	Catherine Stewart		No
739	Robin Ward Miller		No
740	Allport Laura		No
741	James Parker		No
742	Myron Greer		No
743	Charlotte Bozorth		No
744	Martha W Pate		No
745	Pam Smith		No
746	Robin Greene Rickards		No
747	Heather Cameron		No
748	Tricia Lancaster		No
749	Dwayne Raulerson		No
750	Tracey Avant		No
751	angela kelley		No
752	Christine Clinebell Kreps		No
753	Danielle Talley		No
754	David Stroupe		No
755	Windy McIntire Shull		No
756	Kristin Stroupe		No
757	Glenn P Knowles		No
758	Diane Megivern		No



#	Name	Comments	Current Watauga County Resident
759	Sam Austin		No
760	Kathryn Krousos Bailey		No
761	Chris Larson		No
762	Lucy Blackford		No
763	Kimberly Sundt		No
764	Mary Kent Whitaker		No
765	Charles Martindale		No
766	Lisa Garcez		No
767	Neva Wentworth Doctor		No
768	Kathleen M Fitzpatrick		No
769	Josh Little		No
770	Loren Burke		No
771	Madeline Shook		No
772	David Jackson		No
773	Colette Greene		No
774	Lora wentz		No
775	Christian Teague		No
776	Jennifer Rickell		No
777	Sam		No
778	Lynn Fulcher		No
779	Diana Morgan		No
780	Miranda DuBrey-Lefler		No
781	Steve Borowitz		No
782	Jenna Curry		No
783	Sean Sullivan		No
784	Andrew Uchin		No
785	Jeanne Starr		No
786	Jessica Mackie		No
787	Jenn smith		No
788	Trey Kavanaugh		No
789	Trey		No
790	Dawn Ward		No
791	David Ward		No
792	Cassie		No
793	Joy Ward Conklin		No
794	Julie Ward		No
795	Erica Singleton		No
796	Barnett Susan		No
797	Julie Mackorell		No
798	Janet Hunter		No
799	Brian Clevenger		No
800	Lesley MacVane		No
801	Meredith Aberle		No
802	Christy Parsons		No
803	Jonathan Edwards		No
804	Jodie Oblak		No
805	Chris Oblak		No

#	Name	Comments	Current Watauga County Resident
806	Ruthanne Combs		No
807	Tracey Ginn Amerson		No
808	Asheton Amerson		No
809	Laura Olszewski Peterson		No
810	Vanessa Callaway-Fobbs		No
811	William		No
812	Jeff Barnett		No
813	Jon Mock		No
814	Thomas Kelly		No
815	Elle Hauschen		No
816	Jake Ghera		No
817	Dan Rupp		No
818	Jennifer R Denny		No
819	Kalina Cunningham		No
820	Michelle Marlowe		No
821	Suzanna Fix		No
822	Alycia Good		No
823	Karen V Eaton		No
824	Kristin Weiss		No
825	Emily Chen		No
826	Meaghan Merriam		No
827	Jennifer L Hartley		No
828	Jessica Hoerschelmann		No
829	Michelle Adolphsen		No
830	Mike VanCamp		No
831	Lindsay Lavin		No
832	Amber Davis		No
833	Marie Kieronski		No
834	Philip Karl Dierking		No
835	Iris Jiang		No
836	virginia kuo		No
837	Kasi Dishman		No
838	Meade Willis		No
839	Alicia Allman		No
840	Ford Willis		No
841	Jane Cheek		No
842	Lily Kerrigan		No
843	Janet Dickens		No
844	Judy Hartley		No
845	Emma-Catherine Ali		No
846	L Stevenson		No
847	Jessica		No
848	Amanda Kuklinski		No
849	Lana Bailey		No
850	Kristine White		No
851	Sean Wentworth		No
852	Joe Copeland		No

#	Name	Comments	Current Watauga County Resident
853	Linda Irvin		No
854	Tiffany Miller		No
855	Jessica Brady Reader		No
856	Kelsey Fox		No
857	Rev John Schneider		No
858	Lytton Gilliland		No
859	Joseph B Horrell		No
860	Ben Godfrey		No
861	Patrice Dolan Copeland		No
862	Daniel Steelman		No
863	Rob Watts		No
864	Amanda Bowers		No
865	Tyler Hartley		No
866	Daniel Cheek		No
867	Allison H		No
868	James Miller		No
869	Lisa Shaw		No
870	Lauren Hatcher		No
871	Becca Jett		No
872	Julia Lundstrem		No
873	Kathleen Kieronski		No
874	Barbie Fisher		No
875	Caroline Ellis		No
876	John Fisher		No
877	Paula Domermuth		No
878	Joseph Fisher		No
879	Matt Adams		No
880	Jennifer Gargrave		No

May 16, 2022

Dear Watauga County Commissioners,

In order to better understand the influence that Lan O'Loughlin had in the lives of the youth of our community, attached are a few letters that exemplify what he meant to so many students, athletes and even parents.

Respectfully,

Carol O'Loughlin Thompson

## The 2007 Lan O'Loughlin Personal Achievement Award

Presented by Leigh Wallace

Lan O'Loughlin.

An incredible man. An incredible man whose life was tragically cut short by cancer. He fought his final battle the way he taught his swimmers and runners to compete – with courage, with an unrelenting will to win, and with the faith that if you work hard and believe in yourself...good things can happen. Lan was a science teacher at WHS and a cross country and swim coach for many, many years. From the time he first began coaching at Watauga in 1979, Lan spent just as much time teaching the important life lessons to his athletes as he did critiquing their strokes and looking at his stopwatch. He truly believed that his coaching responsibilities were just as much about developing the character of the athlete as it was about turning that athlete into a conference, regional or maybe even a state champion. Lan developed strong relationships with his swimmers. He was a trusted adult – a friend – that they could easily relate to. He taught them about human compassion and the value of honesty and honest effort. He inspired his athletes to *want* to run and swim their hardest, knowing that that was the only way to feel true personal satisfaction.

When Lan realized that his cancer might beat him, he wanted to continue to inspire young student-athletes to reach their full potential. Before his death, he helped to create the Lan O'Loughlin Personal Achievement Award – an award that recognizes and honors a graduating senior who has the traits and qualities that Lan himself demonstrated every day as a teacher, a coach, and certainly in his battle with cancer. Candidates for this prestigious award are nominated by a teacher or coach and then a panel of five people chooses the winner, who also receives a \$1000 college scholarship. The recipient this year is surely someone who Lan would have been proud of. He has shown dedication and commitment to worthy goals while competing as a two-sport athlete throughout high school. On top of the demands of being a varsity athlete, he has held down a job for three years to make his own spending money and to save up for college. He has overcome some personal struggles, while maintaining a very positive attitude. He is a caring brother and son. He is a friend to many. He has volunteered his time on various mission trips and he helped a local family in crises by participating in and raising money through the Mr. WHS Pageant. This fun and popular pageant began when Lan was sick to help raise money for his medical bills. Lan would be pleased to know that this pageant continues today and that this year's winner of his award also was this year's winner of the Mr. WHS Pageant. Lan would also find it interesting that this year's winner is a twin. Lan, too, was a twin.

I am pleased to present the 2007 Lan O'Loughlin Personal Achievement Award to **CALEB MARTIN**.

Lan,

To your team you are a leader,  
a teacher, and a friend.

To the rest of us that know you  
you are a role model: an example of  
strength, courage, determination, and all-  
around cool.

So it is only fitting that we contribute  
as much as possible, to make sure the  
award that bears your name follows your  
legacy, and does as much good as it can.

Jeff  
Holmwood  
WHS SR - 2002

Sen,

I would like to say Thank You for everything that you have done for me. I have always had the utmost respect for you in everything. You have always made me feel strong and strive to be the best that I could be. Your loving and open personality have touched everyone that has had the privilege to work with and know you. You have left an imprint on my heart and in my life. You truly are the best at everything you do; teach, coach everything. Thank you for everything you have done for me throughout the four years at WHS. God Bless You ▽  
-♥ Jennifer Greene

Dear Lan,

Sometimes very important things get put off for much, much too long. Ron and I have wanted for a long time to tell you just how much we have appreciated your efforts in coaching the cross country team.

It has meant more to Geoffrey than you can ever know to have cross country as an outlet. Running is so important to him. A coach who is supportive and caring and who makes it fun to belong to a special group that takes pride in its efforts has made belonging to a school team worthwhile. In fact, sometimes it is the only thing that has made school worthwhile.

Geoffrey has observed other coach/athlete relationships that are based on antagonism, negativism, and a "win at all costs" attitude. He could not thrive, nor even function, in that kind of atmosphere, so you can imagine how glad he has been that cross country is different. Because your chief concern is the emotional and physical well-being and development of the athletes, your students have gained the confidence, self-esteem, compassion, and friendship that are so important to healthy development--but that too often are almost impossible to achieve. The team members have established strong relationships with each other, and they know they have a friend in you. Teenagers need to have adults in their lives that they can trust as friends. That kind of relationship provides wisdom and experience that aren't available from peer friendships, as well as a perspective that parents and other authority figures don't share. Lan, it's so important for young people to have in their lives adults who don't feel a need to wield their power--who are confident enough in themselves to know that it is human compassion, trust, and respect that makes them effective. They need adults whose judgement and sincerity they can trust, who will treat them with respect, and who genuinely care that they are healthy and happy. You are the kind of influence that is so important in these crucial years.

I know from my own experience that working with young people can be incredibly trying at times--not to mention time-consuming. Teaching alone is more draining than most people can imagine. Yet, you have given so many extra hours and invested so much of yourself in these kids. I'm sure no one knows the hours, even beyond coaching time, that you have given to them as a group and as individuals. And that has certainly meant careful planning, rescheduling, and sacrifices for you and your family. We are grateful to them for sharing you with us and our children, too.

Thank you seems so inadequate--but then there simply aren't any words that can express what you mean to these kids--and to their parents. And there don't seem to be words to express the gratitude we feel for the lessons they have learned from your example and leadership, nor for the gratitude we feel because of your willingness to give so much. You have given them more than your time. And what they have gained from you will last them a lifetime. They will take with them much more than fond memories and strong emotional bonds, things that are important in



themselves. They will also take determination to do and be the best they can be; pride in their efforts; the confidence that they have worth whether they are "stars" or not; and they will take with them an important belief in the value of honesty and honest effort--because you have shown them that you care about all of them.

Thank you. And please know that we want to be available to give you support in any way we can.

Sincerely,

*Carole Costin*  
*March 2, 1948*

Oct. 26, 2000

**Appalachian**  
STATE UNIVERSITY  
BOONE, NORTH CAROLINA 28608

John A. Walker College of Business  
Thelma C. Raley Hall  
Department of Accounting  
(704) 262-2036

Dear Ken & Family,

I apologize for putting this note on dept. letterhead. Randy Edwards just sent me your web page address, and I wanted to get a note to you. Since we heard of your illness, you and family have constantly been in our thoughts and prayers.

I have felt for some time that I should thank you for the wonderful job you do as swim coach and the way you helped my son, Brooks. A few years ago, at a swim meet in Charlotte, I listened as you talked to Brooks about a race he had just finished. He hadn't done particularly well in the race, and you were discussing with him what he needed to do to improve for the next race. The way you corrected him while keeping his spirits up made an impression on me that I will never forget. After that meet in Charlotte, I witnessed many similar scenes between you and Brooks and other swimmers. It is obvious that you care more about the young people you coach as individuals, than about their times and race results. As a parent, I ~~feel~~ feel blessed to have you and others like you who give so much to our children.

052422 BCC Meeting

**Appalachian**  
STATE UNIVERSITY  
BOONE, NORTH CAROLINA 28608

John A. Walker College of Business  
Thelma C. Raley Hall  
Department of Accounting  
(704) 262-2036

Brooks dropped out of swimming last year — his heart just wasn't in it. Since then, he has played basketball & football, and he has had some very good coaches, but never one quite like you!!

Belinda and I pray for you every day. We want you to get well and get back to doing the things you love to do and are so good at! Our community is much richer because of your involvement with our children.

Once again, thank you for everything you do for us, and get well!

Sincerely,

Tim Forsyth

November 19, 1985

Mr. Jack Groce, Athletic Director  
Watauga High School  
Boone, NC 28607

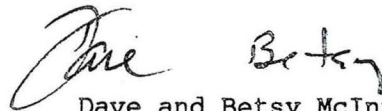
Dear Jack,

The cross-country season has just been completed and in a very successful manner for both the boys' and the girls' teams. The boys and girls who competed for Watauga High School were all really neat kids and excellent ambassadors for our program. Although both teams were extraordinarily successful, we decided to write this letter very early in the season.

Lan O'Laughlin, the coach of both teams, really deserves accolades for working so well with our boys and girls. He has repeatedly demonstrated an ability to relate to his student-athletes and he has earned their respect. Mr. O'Laughlin was able to inspire, motivate, and challenge his runners in a healthy manner. We genuinely believe that he taught them countless lessons about life as well as about believing in themselves. A by-product of his mentoring/coaching was that they learned to run faster and win cross-country meets.

Across the State of North Carolina, Mr. O'Laughlin is respected as an excellent coach. The ultimate purpose of this letter is to make sure that he is not one of the best-kept secrets in Boone. Please be assured that we would feel exactly the same about Mr. Lan O'Laughlin's coaching if the teams had lost every contest. Our congratulations to you, Jack, for having such a competent coach as an integral part of your staff.

Sincerely,



Dave and Betsy McIntire

cc: Dr. Don Bentley

bcc: Lan O'Laughlin

**Anita.Fogle**

---

**From:** Faye Cooper <JFCoop@skybest.com>  
**Sent:** Friday, March 4, 2022 4:17 PM  
**To:** Anita.Fogle  
**Subject:** Hello from Faye Cooper

Hello to all our fine Watauga County Commissioners and County Manager,

There are several things on my mind that I will put in this email shortly. I first wanted to thank all of you for your service, your dedication to the well being of the people and institutions in your jurisdiction, this includes your prudent use of funds made available to you.

1. I fully support the naming of the Recreation Complex Aquatic Center after Lan O'Laughlin.
2. I fully support the request of Appalachian Theatre of the High Country's for \$25,000.00 as a line item in your budget.
3. I fully support the application submitted by Western Youth Network for funds to develop their new facility, Center for Youth Wellbeing.

Most respectfully,  
*Faye Bolick Cooper*

**Anita.Fogle**

---

**From:** Carol HINSHAW <hinshawch@bellsouth.net>  
**Sent:** Friday, March 11, 2022 10:58 AM  
**To:** Anita.Fogle  
**Subject:** Lan O'Loughlin

He was a very dedicated person. The swimmers were so fortunate to have such a dedicated roll model. He brought the good out of everyone who came in contact with him. Many of his swimmers have gone on to college and swam. My daughter, Jenny, swam for Carolina. It would be such a wonderful honor to name the Aquatics Center after him. Thank you for your consideration. Carol Hinshaw.

**Anita.Fogle**

---

**From:** M. Barry Ellis MD <mbarryellis@icloud.com>  
**Sent:** Sunday, March 13, 2022 5:07 PM  
**To:** Anita.Fogle  
**Subject:** Lan O'Loughlin Aquatic Center Naming

I support the naming of the new swim complex for Lan.

Doc Ellis

**M Barry Ellis MD**

**336 927 2657 Cell**

**Anita.Fogle**

---

**From:** Leslie Wander <leslie.wander@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, April 26, 2022 11:25 PM  
**To:** Anita.Fogle  
**Subject:** Aquatic Center Naming Petition in honor of Lan O'Loughlin

Hi Anita! I was told you could forward on this note to the county commissioners in support of naming the new aquatic center after Lan O'Loughlin. I really appreciate your help.

Thanks,  
Leslie

Sometimes there is a teacher or coach that truly has the ability to inspire and makes a lifelong impact on those they teach. Watauga County was fortunate enough to have such an individual in Lan O'Loughlin. He spent countless hours on the pool deck for more than two decades, bringing out the best in his swimmers, not just athletically but in their overall self-confidence and character. He encouraged, inspired, and forever changed the students and athletes that crossed his path. He was concerned not with how fast a swimmer's time was, but rather that they were working hard toward their goals and reaching their personal best. He encouraged students of all abilities to swim, knowing the long term benefits they could gain from it mentally and physically.

Lan's goal was to have an aquatic facility built in Watauga County that was fitting of the community's needs. He raised money, garnered support, and worked tirelessly to make it a reality. Unfortunately it never came to fruition in his lifetime, but today, exactly 19 years to the day from his death from cancer at age 49, Watauga County has that facility. It only makes sense to honor one of the county's best loved teachers and coaches by naming the pool in his honor. His legacy has shaped countless lives and should be remembered in the place where he spent so much of his life.

As one of those swimmers coached by Lan, I am forever thankful I was lucky enough to learn from him. To this day I remember his inspiring words and signature whistle when I am going through tough times. We have heard there is hesitation in naming lots of different things after various people, but in this case, it is the right decision to honor one of our community's best. Lan's legacy should be remembered on the pool deck where he shaped the lives of so many of Watauga County's young people.

Thank you so much for your support and consideration.

Sincerely,  
Leslie Wander

## Anita.Fogle

---

**From:** Nicholas Leger <nick.leger2314@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Thursday, May 5, 2022 1:17 PM  
**To:** Anita.Fogle  
**Subject:** Acquatic Center - Lan O'Loughlin

Dear Anita and Country Comissioners,

This is an email in support of naming the new Aquatic Center in honor of Lan O'Loughlin. Although I never met Lan, I am lucky to know his children, Leslie and Eric, who are both uncommonly good people.

Sincerely,  
Nick Leger



**Anita.Fogle**

---

**From:** Allan Golotko <allan.golotko@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Saturday, May 7, 2022 5:54 AM  
**To:** Anita.Fogle  
**Cc:** Eric O'Loughlin; Eric O'Loughlin  
**Subject:** Lan O'Loughlin Aquatic Center Naming Application Petition

Dear Ms. Fogle and All County Commissioners,

Hello. I feel personally compelled to send you this message on behalf of **Lan O'Loughlin** and the naming of the Aquatic Center. I did not have the privilege of knowing Lan O'Loughlin personally, but I do have the honor to work closely with his son Eric, who is a business colleague of mine at Morgan Stanley. In my opinion, there is no stronger evidence of the character Lan possessed than seeing that character in the fine and upstanding son he raised in Eric. Eric possesses and exhibits the best qualities that a parent would strive for in their children. Eric is gracious, generous with his time, puts others before self, places a high value on integrity, and approaches everything he takes on with excitement and with the kind of passion that makes people want to be part of Eric's world. If Lan was here today, I would thank him for how he has instilled such strong and positive values in his son and share with him how proud he must be as a father. I can only imagine the positive impact Lan had on the community and the naming of the Aquatic Center in his memory would be a great honor for him, his family, and the community. Your consideration in naming the facility, the **Lan O'Loughlin Aquatic Center** is greatly appreciated!

Best regards,  
Allan Golotko  
(732) 221-0378

**Anita.Fogle**

---

**From:** David Ward <wardda@appstate.edu>  
**Sent:** Sunday, May 8, 2022 10:10 PM  
**To:** Anita.Fogle  
**Subject:** Fwd: Lan  
**Attachments:** image001.png

David Ward  
Assistant Track Coach  
Appalachian State University  
Mobile: (828) 265-7029  
Psalm 118:24



----- Forwarded message -----

**From:** David Ward <[wardda@appstate.edu](mailto:wardda@appstate.edu)>  
**Date:** Sun, Jan 30, 2022 at 8:22 PM  
**Subject:** Lan  
**To:** John Welch <[welchje@appstate.edu](mailto:welchje@appstate.edu)>

John,  
Lan was a great friend and a special individual. He lived life to the fullest and dedicated himself to serving others. He loved everybody dearly and unconditionally. Lan was the first person to reach out to us and make us feel welcome when we moved back to Boone in 1988. I could think of no one who deserves this honor more than Lan. He has impacted all of us who knew him, especially the athletes and students that he taught and coached. We all miss him greatly, and naming that facility after him will help us keep the wonderful memories of him alive.  
Sincerely,  
david ward

David Ward  
Assistant Track Coach  
Appalachian State University  
Mobile: (828) 265-7029  
Psalm 118:24

**Anita.Fogle**

---

**From:** Ashley Ginn <ashleyginn@hotmail.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, May 9, 2022 10:04 PM  
**To:** Anita.Fogle; Ashley Ginn  
**Subject:** Fw: Lan O'Loughlin Aquatic Center Naming Application  
**Attachments:** Letter\_Lan OLoughlin Aquatic Center\_February 2022.pdf

Dear Anita -

Please see attached a letter of support regarding the Lan O'Loughlin Aquatic Center Naming Application, for distribution to the Board of Commissioners.

Please thank them for their service to Watauga County, and for their kind consideration of this application. I appreciate the opportunity to express my heartfelt and strong support.

Warmly,

Ashley Ginn

*Ashley Rebecca Ginn*

**NC/SC Broker**

**Allen Tate Real Estate, LLC**

11624 Elizabeth Madison Court

Charlotte NC 28277

704-258-5447

February 14, 2022

Mr. John Welch  
Chairman, Watauga County Board of Commissioners  
814 West King Street, Suite 205  
Boone, NC 28607

Dear Commissioner Welch and the Watauga County Board of Commissioners:

As a native of Watauga County, it is my privilege to express heartfelt and strong support for the effort to name the new aquatic center after esteemed coach and teacher, Lan O'Loughlin.

Lan was someone who embodied the spirit of the High Country – a talented, yet humble man who invested in the lives of young people, including mine. During my high school years, I observed the skill and expertise that enabled Lan to lead countless teams to victory, from local to state level championships. Although he enjoyed every win, Lan cared far more about sportsmanship, work ethic and character. Swimming was merely the channel he used to teach lessons which rippled far beyond the water.

He coached with heart, a quality which garnered love and loyalty from his swimmers. During races, he would walk the poolside in rhythm with our strokes, spurring us on. We swam to the metronome of his familiar whistle, timed precisely for when we came up for air.

Lan set an example of hard work and dedication, and expected the same from every member of the team. He was proudest not when we won the race, but simply when we put forth our best. As a result, his swimmers accomplished far more than our natural abilities allowed.

One of the most remarkable aspects of Lan's coaching was that he equally invested in swimmers of all levels. Most head coaches give the bulk of their time and attention to athletes with the greatest talent. Lan invested in anyone who was willing to work hard.

At the start of each meet, Lan would gather all his swimmers at the edge of the pool, kneel beside the water, bow his head, and outstretch his hand. Then, with all our hands on top of his, he would lead us in The Lord's Prayer. The pool deck would grow quiet as the familiar words of Matthew Chapter 6, spoken in unison, wafted across the water, ending with "*For Thine is the Kingdom, the power and the glory forever and ever. Amen.*" Lan chose those words to be the last his swimmers heard before they stepped up to the blocks – the surest evidence that it wasn't victories in the pool that mattered most to him.

Lan served his community with humility, not for personal gain or accolades, but for the good of others. His once-young athletes are now adults, scattered across the country, separated by decades of time and miles of distance. Yet, today, we unite together once again in our hope that you, as the leaders of the community we once called home, will join us in honoring the life and legacy of a man who never thought his name would be on a building – which is the very reason it should be.

Most Sincerely,

Ashley Rebecca Ginn

**Anita.Fogle**

---

**From:** Anne Sukow <sukowa@wataugaschools.org>  
**Sent:** Thursday, May 19, 2022 12:35 PM  
**To:** Anita.Fogle  
**Subject:** Naming the Pool at the Rec Center

To the Commissioners of Watauga County:

Good Morning! I hope this email finds you doing well. My name is Anne Younce Sukow, and I am a lifelong Watauga County resident. I attended Mabel Elementary, Watauga High, and Appalachian, before settling into teaching at Bethel Elementary where I have taught for the last 21 years. I had planned to attend the meeting on May 24, but I have our 8th grade Promotion ceremony at Bethel Elementary. I would like to share my feelings now.

I came to know of Mr. Lan O'Loughlin at WHS in 1992. While I did not have him as a coach or a teacher, I was envious of my friends who were blessed enough to. I was only 14 upon entering WHS in 1992, and it was obvious the love, dedication and heart Mr. O'Loughlin had for the students, teachers, and staff of WHS, as well as for his community. He put our swim team on the map, as well as our cross country team. He formed the Mountain Alliance.

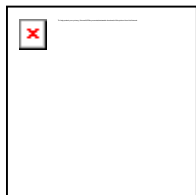
Mr. O'Loughlin dedicated many years of his life, and even his last moments to the citizens of Watauga County and I feel as though it is only right to name the pool at our Rec Center after Lan O'Loughlin. Many people worked tirelessly on getting that amazing facility, and I have no doubt that Mr. O'Loughlin would have been right alongside them, if he were still alive.

Thank you for your time and consideration.

Anne

--

Anne M. Sukow. B.S.Ed., M.L.I.S  
 National Board Certified Teacher  
 5th Grade Teacher  
 Bethel Elementary School



"We shall always place education side by side with instruction; the mind will not be cultivated at the expense of the heart." ~Blessed Basil Moreau

*Note: All email correspondence to and from this address is subject to public review under the North Carolina public records law. As a result, messages may be monitored by and disclosed to third parties.*

In compliance with federal law, Watauga County Schools administers all education programs, employment activities and admissions without discrimination against any person on the basis of gender, race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability.

## **WATAUGA COUNTY FACILITY, PROPERTY, AND SPACE NAMING POLICY**

### **I. PURPOSE**

The purpose of this policy is to establish a process for the naming or dedication of public buildings, structures, memorials, plaques, markers, areas, and facilities owned by the County.

### **II. AUTHORIZATION**

The Board of County Commissioners shall name, rename, and dedicate all public buildings, structures, memorials, areas, and facilities. County staff may name initial construction projects to identify the site and location for delivery of materials, services, and inspections.

### **III. OBJECTIVES**

The following objectives have been established for naming or dedication of public buildings, structures, memorials, plaques, markers, areas, and facilities:

- A. Provide appropriate name identification for public buildings, structures, memorials, areas, and facilities in the County.
- B. Provide citizen input into the process of naming, renaming and dedication of public buildings, structures, memorials, plaques, markers, areas, and facilities in the County.
- C. Ensure control for the naming, renaming and dedication of public buildings, structures, memorials, plaques, markers, areas, and facilities in the County.

### **IV. QUALIFYING NAMES**

- A. Public buildings, structures, memorials, plaques, markers, areas, and facilities shall be named in a manner that will provide an easy and recognizable reference and individual identity of the area or facility for the citizens of the County. Potential options include:
  - 1. The geographic location of the facility.
  - 2. A geologic, historical, botanical, horticultural, or scientific feature inherent to the area.
  - 3. An outstanding feature of the facility.
  - 4. The adjoining subdivision, school, or street.
  - 5. Commonly recognized historical event, group or individual.
  - 6. An individual, donor or group who contributed significantly to the acquisition or development of the individual facility.
  - 7. An individual or group who demonstrated exceptional service(s) or outstanding achievement(s) in the interest of the community as a whole.
  - 8. A resident of the County with sound moral and social character and whose life was exemplary and worthy of recognition.
- B. Public buildings, structures, memorials, plaques, markers, areas, and facilities may be named, renamed or dedicated for an individual only after that individual has been deceased for at least one (1) year. A person currently holding a local elected office or serving on a County advisory board may not be considered for the naming, renaming, or dedication of public buildings, structures, memorials, areas, and facilities.

## V. PROCESS OF CONSIDERATION

Naming, renaming, and dedication of public buildings, structures, memorials, plaques, markers, areas, and facilities proposals shall originate in the following manner: An individual or an organization may file an application recommending the naming or dedication of public buildings, structures, memorials, plaques, markers, areas, and facilities. The format is shown in the Watauga County Public Facility, Property, and Space Naming Application. County buildings, structures, memorials, plaques, markers, areas, and facilities to be named must not currently be named.

### A. Making an Application:

1. All applications must be submitted on the form entitled "Watauga County Public Facility, Property, and Space Naming Application," which may be obtained on the County website ([www.wataugacounty.org](http://www.wataugacounty.org)) or in person at the Watauga County Manager's Office located at 814 West King Street, Boone, NC 28607.
2. The application must be supported by official documentation including but not limited to:
  - i. Naming for an individual:
    - a. Current resume, if living; source-identified, dated copy of obituary, if deceased (the resume may cover b-d below).
    - b. List of volunteer/service activities, including dates of involvement and offices held.
    - c. List of professional accomplishments.
    - d. List of honors/awards, both volunteer and professional, including dates awarded.
    - e. Narrative as to why the individual should be honored with the naming, renaming or dedication of a County building, structure, memorial, or area.
    - f. Information regarding any significant donations, gifts, financial support or contributions made by the individual to the County.
  - ii. Naming for an organization:
    - a. A copy of the Charter of the organization, including mission statement.
    - b. A copy of the Minutes of the meeting or authentic copy of the proclamation made that substantiates the organization's desire to seek a naming, renaming or dedication of public building, structure, memorial, area, or facility opportunity.
    - c. List of service to community, both volunteer and monetary, including dates of involvement and results.
    - d. Authentic copies of recognitions awarded by a national organization of which the local organization is an affiliate.
    - e. List of other honors/awards earned by organization.
    - f. Narrative as to why the organization should be honored with the naming, renaming or dedication of public building, structure, memorial, area, or facility.
    - g. Information regarding any significant donations, gifts, financial support or contributions made by the organization to the County.

The burden of supporting the application rests with the individual or group submitting the application.



- B. The Watauga County Public Facility, Property, and Space Naming Application shall be submitted with all required supporting documentation to the Watauga County Manager, 814 West King Street, Boone, NC 28607.
- C. During a 15 business day period following the filing of an application, the County Manager will verify the documentation presented with the application.
- D. At the end of the verification period, the County Manager will place the application on the agenda of a regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Commissioners for its consideration.
- E. The Board of County Commissioners will review and consider the application. After review and consideration of the application, the Board will schedule a public hearing to seek comments and input on the application from County citizens.
- F. Once the public hearing has been completed, the Board will vote in favor or against the application. Upon a unanimous vote of the Board, the naming, or dedication of the public building, structure, memorial, plaque, marker, area, or facility will be initiated.
- G. The renaming of a public building, structure, memorial, area, or facility is strongly discouraged. It is recommended that efforts to change a name be subject to the most critical examination so as not to diminish the original justification for the name or discount the value of the prior contributions.
  - 1. Public buildings, structures, memorials, plaques, markers, areas, and facilities named after individuals should not be changed unless it is found that the individual's personal character is or was such that the continued use of his/her name would not be in the best interest of the community.
  - 2. In order for a public building, structure, memorial, plaques, markers, area, and facility to be considered for renaming, the recommended name must qualify according to this Policy.
- H. Public buildings, structures, memorials, plaques, markers, areas, or facilities donated to the County can be named by deed restrictions by the donor. The naming and acceptance is subject to approval by the Board of Commissioners.
- I. In lieu of naming a facility; plaques, markers, and memorials may be considered and are subject to the requirements and standards as set forth in this policy. The Board of Commissioners shall determine the style, size, and placement on a case-by-case basis. In general, the plaque, sign, or marker shall blend or compliment the facility or area. Any plaque, sign, or marker approved by the Board must meet all County and Town regulations when applicable.
- J. The County will make every effort to preserve any dedication plaque or other dedicated object such as a tree, bench, etc. If necessary, due to repair of surrounding areas, construction or redesign of an area or facility, the plaque or dedication object may be relocated. If the plaque or other dedication object cannot continue to be maintained or after a reasonable period of time, it may be removed by the County.
- K. The County Commissioners may waive or modify any requirement of this policy as it deems appropriate on a case-by-case basis.

## **VI. APPLICABILITY**

This policy governs only those applications made to request Watauga County buildings, structures, memorials, plaques, markers, areas, facilities and spaces naming or renaming opportunities.

**VII. LIMITATIONS**

- A. Although the Board of County Commissioners should be sensitive to the need for continuity in designating Naming Opportunities and to the recognition given to generous donors throughout its history, it cannot guarantee the continued designation of a Naming Opportunity.
- B. Designation of a Naming Opportunity will only apply to that particular County building, structure, memorial, plaque, marker, area, or facility and the name cannot be transferred to another County building, structure, memorial, plaque, marker, area, or facility without being proposed using the formal process outlined in the Policy.
- C. The use and ownership of any County facility, property, or space may change; consequently, the designation of a Naming Opportunity is not a guarantee that the use or ownership of the County building, structure, memorial, plaques, marker, area, or facility will remain the same in perpetuity.
- D. The naming of any County building, structure, memorial, plaques, marker, area, or facility by the Board of County Commissioners shall not create a property interest in the Naming Opportunity.

**VIII. RESPONSIBILITY**

- A. The County Manager is responsible for monitoring and ensuring regular review of this Policy.
- B. All costs associated with the publication of the notice shall be paid by the applicant. If the designation is approved by the County Commissioners, all costs associated with the signage and installation shall be the responsibility of the applicant.
- C. Any individual, family, group or organization sponsoring a dedication or memorial must provide sufficient funds to purchase, install and maintain any plaque or other form of label associated with the recognition.
- D. The County will make every effort to preserve any dedication plaque or other dedicated object such as a tree, bench, etc.
- E. If the dedication includes the gift of a tree or other plant, the County will provide its regular standard of landscape care for the planting. If the planting does not survive, the County is not obligated to provide a replacement.
- F. The County Commissioners may waive or modify any requirement of this policy as it deems appropriate on a case-by-case basis.

**AGENDA ITEM 5:****PUBLIC HEARING TO ALLOW CITIZEN COMMENT ON THE FY 2023 PROPOSED BUDGET****MANAGER'S COMMENTS:**

A public hearing has been scheduled to allow citizen comment on the Manager's Recommended Budget for Fiscal Year 2023. At the conclusion of the public hearing, you may wish to schedule an additional work session to make any additional changes prior to staff preparing the budget ordinance for adoption at one of the Board's June meetings. A list of the changes to the recommended budget during the Board's work session has been included. Also, attached is a list of the remaining ARP funds that the Board allocated to non-profits. These allocations are one-time non-reoccurring and will be disbursed in the current Fiscal Year 2021-2022 budget and have no impact on the 2022-2023 budget.

Direction from the Board is requested.

**PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE**

THE WATAUGA COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDED BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2022/2023 HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO THE WATAUGA COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS AS OF TUESDAY, MAY 3, 2022. A COPY OF THE PROPOSED BUDGET IS AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION ONLINE AT [WWW.WATAUGACOUNTY.ORG](http://WWW.WATAUGACOUNTY.ORG); IN THE COUNTY MANAGER'S OFFICE LOCATED IN THE WATAUGA COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING; AND AT THE PUBLIC LIBRARIES IN BOONE, BLOWING ROCK AND THE WESTERN WATAUGA COMMUNITY CENTER. A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED BUDGET SHALL BE HELD ON TUESDAY, MAY 24, 2022, AT 5:30 P.M. TO ALLOW PUBLIC COMMENT AT WHICH TIME ANY PERSONS WHO WISH TO BE HEARD ON THE BUDGET MAY APPEAR. THE BUDGET HEARING WILL BE HELD IN THE COMMISSIONERS' BOARD ROOM LOCATED IN THE WATAUGA COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING AT 814 WEST KING STREET, BOONE, NORTH CAROLINA. IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS, PLEASE CALL 265-8000.

JOHN WELCH  
CHAIRMAN

<b>Budget Change Summary</b>				
<b>General Fund</b>				
	<b>Revenues</b>	<b>Expenditures</b>		
		869	105890-469811	Children's Playhouse
		(869)	104199-445100	General and Liability insurance
<b>net change</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		<b>Overall Budget Increase</b>

## American Rescue Plan Funds allocated to Non-profits utilizing existing current funding

### Non-profits:

Children's Playhouse	\$	3,000
Appalachian Theater of the High Country, Inc.		15,000
CCClinic, Inc.		5,000
Hospitality House		2,000
WeCAN		2,000
Hunger & Health Coalition		6,000
OASIS, Inc.		55,000
W.A.M.Y. Community Action, Inc.		5,000
Daniel Boone Native Gardens		2,000
Club 12 Inc.		5,000

<b>Total funded</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>100,000</b>
---------------------	-----------	----------------



P.O. Box 607 • Boone, NC 28607 • www.highcountryrealtors.org • Phone 828.262.5437 • Fax 828.262.1530

May 1, 2022

Watauga Board of Commissioners  
814 W. King Street  
Boone, NC 28607

RE: 2022-2023 Budget

Dear Board of Commissioners,

Thank you for partnering with the High Country Association of REALTORS® to support the Housing Needs Assessment. That information will help us address housing affordability and housing availability going forward. Thank you for your leadership in getting that done.

Watauga County is a premier destination to live and because of that we're facing a shortage of homes for sale on the market, and now an increased demand for lots, parcels of land, and for the permitting. That is why one of our priorities is to support the Appalachian District Health Department as they staff Environmental Health positions, meet the current demand of development, and provide the best possible customer service to the public.

**Therefore, we are submitting this letter of support for their request of \$945,555 for the next fiscal year.**

We look forward to working with the county to sustain this growth and Watauga County as an affordable place to live, work, and raise a family, and a place for future generations to enjoy.

Sincerely,

Jim Lewis  
President

ALL REAL ESTATE IS LOCAL AND SO ARE WE.

Blank Page



**AGENDA ITEM 6:**

**PROPOSED PROCLAMATION FOR RESILIENT AND THRIVING COMMUNITIES WEEK;**  
**JUNE 6-12-2022**

**MANAGER'S COMMENTS:**

Ms. Robyn Seamon on behalf of the Watauga Compassionate Community Initiative (WCCI) will submit and request the Board adopt a proclamation declaring June 6th-12th as the week of Resilient and Thriving Communities.

Board action is requested to adopt the attached proclamation declaring June 6<sup>th</sup> through the 12<sup>th</sup> as the week of Resilient and Thriving Communities.

## Anita.Fogle

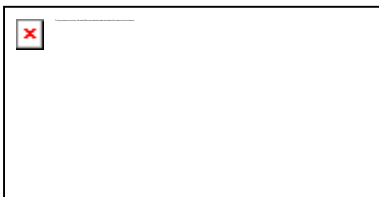
---

**From:** Robyn Seamon <robyn@apphealthcareconsulting.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, May 2, 2022 11:47 AM  
**To:** Anita.Fogle  
**Subject:** Proclamation for June 6-12 Resilient and Thriving Communities Week- Please present to County Commissioners on 5/25 meeting  
**Attachments:** Watauga County Proclamation .docx

Dear Anita,

I spoke with you last week about Watauga Compassionate Community Initiative (WCCI) desiring to submit a proclamation asking that June 6th-12th be proclaimed Resilient and Thriving Communities Week. I have attached the proclamation and an explanatory item below:

The WCCI formally began in 2017 as a collaborative community initiative that includes staff from local nonprofit agencies, governmental staff, private mental health professionals, school system staff, emergency responders, law enforcement, the faith community, university faculty, staff and students, and numerous community volunteers. The mission for the WCCI is to: “promote health and resiliency in our community and to effectively prevent, recognize, and treat trauma by creating safe, stable, nurturing environments and relationships through education, advocacy and policy change.” The WCCI meets monthly, and accomplishes its works through the “Essentials of Childhood Framework” operating through the committees of awareness, data, events, and policy/prevention. The WCCI has hosted the WCCI Conference for the past five years, including the recent conference held May 13 & 14, with the theme, “Rooted in Resilience: Connection and Transformation.” The WCCI also is one of more than 45 local community collaboratives located throughout the state of North Carolina engaged in similar work in their communities. Two years ago, these grassroots community collaboratives and interested state-level staff and state child-focused agencies formed a voluntary coalition, the Resilient North Carolina Collaborative Coalition (RNCCC), which is focused on policy change, and increasing awareness about trauma and adversity as well as preventing and treating trauma, and promoting well-being. This year, the RNCCC has submitted its first request for a statewide Proclamation of June 6-12, 2022 as “Resilient & Thriving Communities Week,” and local community collaboratives across the state are seeking local proclamations with their counties, town and city councils, Boards of Education, and other municipalities to also declare the week of June 6-12, 2022 “Resilient and Thriving Communities Week.” We look forward to increasing awareness around the topics of trauma and adversity as well as prevention and treatment. We also look forward to highlighting and celebrating examples of what makes (Watauga/Boone) resilient and thriving, and how we can make it even more resilient and thriving.



**Robyn Seamon, MA, BSN, RN, CTN-B**  
**Appalachian Healthcare Training & Consulting**

828-260-6141  
 robyn@apphealthcareconsulting.com  
 apphealthcareconsulting.com  
 PO Box 2324 Boone, NC 28607

**STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA**

**COUNTY OF WATAUGA**

**Resilient & Thriving Communities Week 2022**

**WHEREAS**, resilient and thriving communities are vital to our county's future health, success, and prosperity to ensure a strong foundation for everyone at all ages and stages of life; and

**WHEREAS**, the science is clear that resilience is built, and that communities and systems play a key role in promoting safe, secure, nurturing environments for all; and

**WHEREAS**, adverse childhood and life experiences, adverse community environments, and adverse climate events impact overall quality of life and wellbeing of an entire community; and

**WHEREAS**, it is our collective responsibility to promote positive experiences, secure relationships, and supportive environments to buffer stress and adversity; and

**WHEREAS**, investing in policies, programs, and strategies that address adversity and strengthen community resilience is essential to the health of our county; and

**WHEREAS**, Watauga County encourages all agencies, schools, faith-based organizations, healthcare systems, elected leaders, businesses, and individuals to collaborate to strengthen our communities.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, we, the **Watauga County Board of County Commissioners** do hereby proclaim **June 6 through June 12, 2022**, as **Resilient & Thriving Communities Week in Watauga County** and encourages all residents to become informed about the impact of adversity to create a county aware of and actively practicing resilience strategies that benefit all individuals toward communities of hope and healing.

**ADOPTED** this the 24<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2022.

ATTEST:

---

Billy Kennedy, Vice-Chairman  
Watauga County Board of Commissioners

---

Anita J. Fogle, Clerk to the Board

Blank Page

**AGENDA ITEM 7:**

**REQUEST TO APPLY FOR NC SHERIFF'S ASSOCIATION GRANT FOR INVESTIGATION EQUIPMENT TO AID IN THE INVESTIGATION OF INTERNET CRIMES AGAINST CHILDREN**

**MANAGER'S COMMENTS:**

Major Redmon, Watauga County Sheriff's Office, will request Board approval to apply for a grant from the NC Sheriff's Association. The grant requires no match. The grant would pay for equipment to assist in the investigation and prosecution of internet crimes against children in North Carolina. The amount requested for equipment is \$47,822.56.

Board authorization is required to allow the Sheriff's Office to apply for the grant from the NC Sheriff's Association in the amount of \$47,822.56.



# WATAUGA COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

184 HODGES GAP ROAD  
BOONE, NORTH CAROLINA 28607  
(828) 264-3761 • FAX (828) 263-5345

LEN D. HAGAMAN, JR.  
SHERIFF

05/09/2022



To: Deron Geouque- Watauga County Manager

From: Major Kelly Redmon

Ref: Approval to apply for NC Sheriff's Association Grant for equipment to aid in the investigation of Internet Crimes Against Children.

---

The Watauga County Sheriff's Office request Board approval to apply for a no match grant from the NC Sheriff's Association. The equipment requested will aid in the investigation and prosecution of internet crimes against children in North Carolina. The amount requested for equipment is \$47,822.56.



## Internet Crimes Against Children Grant Information Sheet

The North Carolina Sheriffs' Association (NCSA) is the statewide non-profit organization of our State's 100 sheriffs. Through their Association, the sheriffs work to strengthen the professional law enforcement services their offices provide to the people of North Carolina.

### Overview

In November 2021, the North Carolina General Assembly passed the 2021 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2021-180) and it was signed by the Governor. The Act appropriated \$3 million to the North Carolina Sheriffs' Association to be used for grants to sheriffs' offices and other local law enforcement agencies to investigate reports of internet crimes against children (ICAC).

By providing these grant funds, the General Assembly intended to strongly encourage sheriffs and other local law enforcement agency heads to enter into a memorandum of agreement with the North Carolina State Bureau of Investigation (SBI) and to consult with the SBI Computer Crimes Unit and the North Carolina Internet Crimes Against Children Task Force.

### Application Timeline

No later than February 21, 2022	Grant announced and applications made available to sheriff's offices and local law enforcement agencies on NCSA website and via email
April 1, 2022	Applications due to NCSA by Noon
April 1-22, 2022	Application review period
No later than May 9, 2022	Recipients announced and confirmation letter sent to recipients
May - June 2022	Grant contract sent to recipients and funds distributed

### **Important Note**

Only applications that specifically address the objectives outlined in the "Statement of Need" below will be considered.

### **Statement of Need**

The Association is charged with developing guidelines and procedures for administration and distribution of these grant funds. On January 20, 2022, Association staff met with ICAC investigation subject matter experts from sheriff's offices and local law enforcement agencies from across the state, as well as SBI agents. The purpose of this meeting was to assist Association staff in developing these grant guidelines and procedures. At this meeting these subject matter experts gave detailed information about (1) the needs for agencies who already have investigators working these cases and (2) what an agency new to these investigations would require to get started.

After analyzing the information received at this meeting, the Association identified the following needs for ICAC investigations at the local level:

#### 1. Equipment, data access and maintenance –

Information received from subject matter experts outlined a need for various types of equipment. Equipment needed to investigate internet crimes against children is vast and could include a variety of products.

Within the monetary guidelines, this grant will provide funding for the following types of equipment, but is not limited to this list if the request falls within this allowed category:

- Hardware such as:
  - computers;
  - data storage equipment (i.e. servers, NAS systems, etc.); and
  - appropriate wiring for computer access.
- Software such as:
  - internet access;
  - vehicle system information recovery (i.e. BERLA, etc.); and
  - forensic investigative tools (i.e. Cellebrite, GrayKey, Camtasia, FTK, Axiom, ClearView, Callyo, etc.).
- Other:
  - mobile surveillance equipment;
  - mobile forensic equipment;
  - charging stations;
  - Faraday bags/cages; and
  - costs associated with licenses for or licensing of any equipment or software related to ICAC investigations
  - mental or physical wellness courses or access to mental and physical health resources for ICAC investigators

#### 2. Training –

ICAC investigations are specialized and require additional training for investigators. Some of this training is free and, in some instances, associated costs of travel are also included in training.

However, there are many training classes associated with investigating these types of cases which are not free. In fact, the purchase of some hardware and software includes additional training costs associated with the purchase of the product itself and can vary based on the number of licenses purchased.



Within the monetary guidelines, this grant will provide funding for the following types of training and associated expenses, but is not limited to this list if the request falls within this allowed category:

- Training
  - Related to ICAC investigations generally; or
  - Required by the purchase of hardware or software or licenses for software for ICAC investigations
  
- Travel
  - Costs associated with travel for any of the training outlined above

NOTE: Travel costs including meals, lodging and mileage must follow the policies set forth in the State of North Carolina Budget Manual which may be obtained at <https://www.osbm.nc.gov/budget/budget-manual>.

## Guidelines and Instructions for Applicants

### **Grant Requirements**

The General Assembly mandated two requirements for this grant:

1. the maximum amount of grant funds to be distributed per agency per fiscal year (July 1-June 30) is \$75,000; and
2. any agency receiving funds must enter into a memorandum of agreement with the SBI related to the governance of internet crimes against children investigations.

**Eligible Entities:** Any sheriff's office or local law enforcement agency in North Carolina.

**Review:** Complete applications meeting these guidelines will be submitted for grant review by the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Sheriffs' Association, which is the entity that will make the final decision on awarding grant funds.

**Contract:** A grant contract will be required between the recipient(s) and the North Carolina Sheriffs' Association.

**Award Minimum and Maximum:** The award maximum is \$75,000 per fiscal year. Therefore, an agency could receive up to \$75,000 in fiscal year 2021-2022 and an additional \$75,000 in 2022-2023. There is no award minimum.

### **Additional Materials**

- Any agency that wishes to support its application with additional materials may do so. Agencies may send documentation such as estimation of cost, training summaries, proposed invoices, training registrations, etc.
- Please **DO NOT** send letters of support. They will not be reviewed and will not be considered in choosing grant recipients.

**Reporting Requirements:** Agencies will be required to track, report on and document information (detailed below) after receiving these grant funds. Agencies will be required to submit one report to the North Carolina Sheriffs' Association by August 15, 2023 which must contain the following information and data from each year grant funds were received by the agency:

1. Grant funds received and used
2. For what purpose the grant funds were used
3. As it relates to ICAC cases investigated:
  - Number of documented complaints
  - Case information including
    - number of investigations,
    - arrests,
    - cybertips received,
    - case dispositions, and
    - case referrals

- **Measurements**
  - how many cases were submitted and accepted for federal prosecution;
  - how many search warrants, subpoenas and court orders were issued;
  - how many hard drives, cell phones, DVDs/CDs, thumb drives, and SD cards were examined; and
  - how many gigabytes were examined.

### **Matching Funds**

No matching funds are required by this grant. However, agencies are strongly encouraged to discuss the possibility of matching funds with their local funding source as they consider what amount of funding to request.

### **Application Priority and Fund Distribution**

1. It is possible that the number of qualified applicants who apply for and receive grant funds in fiscal year 2021-2022 could deplete all \$3 million dollars in grant funds in the first year of the grant. In that case, no grant funds will be available in fiscal year 2022-2023.
2. In case grant requests from qualified applicants in a fiscal year exceed the total amount of the funds, priority consideration will be given to grant applicants:
  - Who did not have a signed memorandum of agreement with the SBI to investigate ICAC cases prior to November 18, 2021;
  - Who will use the grant funds to form a multi-jurisdictional agreement to maximize the impact of the grant funds across the state. For example, an agency requesting funds to purchase equipment may find it useful to speak with a neighboring agency applying for grant funds and determine if the neighboring agency is willing to purchase a different piece of equipment with an agreement to share both pieces of equipment between agencies.

### **Application Contents**

Application (Form Attached)

- **Part I - Agency Information** – This is basic information which should include the name, title, telephone number and email address for the agency head and an additional contact other than the agency head.
- **Part II - Detailed Information on Request** – This should contain a brief description of how your agency plans to use the funds requested and how the request matches priorities included in the Statement of Need listed above.
- **Part III - Budget** – Please list the total amount of grant funds your agency is requesting for each of the categories.
- **Part IV - Budget Detail** – In each category that applies, please list
  - the types of equipment, including brand name, vendor, model number, etc., as well as the Total Cost of each piece of equipment for which your agency is requesting funds and the Total Equipment Cost; and
  - the training classes including name, vendor/provider, date, itemization of cost, etc., as well as Total Cost and the Total Training Cost for which your agency is requesting funds.
- **Part V - Certification** – This must be signed by the sheriff or law enforcement agency head.

**Applications and any accompanying documentation MUST be submitted via email. Failure to adhere to this requirement will result in delayed processing or refusal of the application.**

**Applications must be delivered via email by April 1, 2022 at 12:00 PM to:**

[icacgrant@ncsheriffs.net](mailto:icacgrant@ncsheriffs.net)

Once your application is delivered to the above email address, you will receive an email acknowledging receipt. This acknowledgment is not confirmation that your application is complete, that all documents have been received or that your request for grant funds has been approved. This email is only confirmation that your email has been received at the above address.

If you do not receive an email acknowledging receipt or if you would like further confirmation of receipt of your application by the North Carolina Sheriffs' Association, you may contact Susan Combs, Administrative Assistant – Criminal Justice Programs, by telephone at (919) 459-8197 or via email at [scombs@ncsheriffs.net](mailto:scombs@ncsheriffs.net).



## Application

### Internet Crimes Against Children Grant to Sheriffs' Offices and Local Law Enforcement Agencies

Part I: Agency Information	
Agency Name:	Watauga County Sheriff's Office
Agency Physical Address:	184 Hodges Gap Rd. Boone, NC 28607
Agency Mailing Address:	184 Hodges Gap Rd. Boone, NC 28607
Sheriff or Agency Head: (Name, title, telephone, and email)	Sheriff LD Hagaman len.hagaman@watgov.org 828-264-3761
Additional Contact Person for this project: (Name, title, telephone, and email)	Detective Rebecca Russell rebecca.russell@watgov.org 828-265-5672
Agency Main Telephone:	828-264-3761
Part II: Detailed Information on Request	
<p>The Watauga County Sheriff's Office is seeking grant funds , offered through the NC 2021 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2021-180), to support proactive and tip driven Internet Crimes Against Children investigations. The WCSO has a current agreement with and currently supports the SBI Computer Crimes Unit and the ICAC task force by investigating ICAC cases. Detectives with the WCSO regularly work with other agencies within our county to investigate ICAC cases and share resources accordingly. Equipment that is awarded to the WCSO will be available for use by other agencies as well to further support the ICAC initiative.</p>	

**Part II: Detailed Information on Request (continued)**

The Watauga County Sheriff's Office has two Detectives that conduct ICAC investigations. The WCSO is in need of technical equipment and software to support ICAC investigations and to support education to prevent future Internet Crimes Against Children.

The WCSO will apply grant funding for the following items:

- 1) ICAC specific laptop computers to maintain data from forensic extractions and sensitive case files. These computers will additionally be used to house case summaries and for review of case related materials.
- 2) Cellular telephones and service for a three year period for ICAC Investigators. These phones will be utilized in undercover chat cases and for communication with victims and their advocates. WCSO does not provide cellular telephones or service to investigators.
- 3) Service provided by Callyo Technology to support and document proactive undercover solicitation cases. Our request is to cover a three year subscription period for this Callyo Technology service.
- 4) LiveLink Disguised Utility Box (pole cam) to support surveillance on suspects in ICAC cases. This will increase officer safety while conducting ICAC investigations, and provide investigators with awareness of potential live child victims. The nature of our geographical location and limited cell phone service/ accessibility makes this vendor appropriate for our agency for surveillance systems.
- 5) Ipads with service for a three year period for Investigators to have access to forms, programs, and data storage as needed while conducting investigations in the field.
- 6) Additional Ipads will be utilized to operate multiple undercover accounts and to provide educational resources in our primary and secondary schools to prevent cases of internet predation.
- 7) Microsoft Office programs to install on the above listed laptops.
- 8) Adobe Pro programs to install on the above listed laptops.
- 9) Snagit and Camtasia software to install on the above listed laptops to provide screen captures for evidentiary purposes.
- 10) External hard drives to store forensic downloads and case materials.

**Part III: Budget**

Equipment Cost	\$47,822.56
----------------	-------------

Training Cost	\$
Total:	\$47,822.56

Part IV: Budget Detail	
Equipment (Brand Name, Vendor, Model Number, etc.)	Cost
1. MacBook Pro Apple M1 Pro 16GB/1TB x 2	\$5762.37
2. Iphone 13 x 2 and three yrs service Verizon	\$6180.00
3. Callyo Technologies Plus	\$14,760.00
4. LiveLink Disguised Utility Box	\$10,728.37
5. Ipad Air x 2 with three yrs service Verizon	\$4680.00
6. Ipad Pro 11in x 2 with cases/keyboards/pens for ipad devices	\$3592.68
7. Microsoft Office Software	\$533.72
8. Adobe Acrobat Pro software	\$256.18
9. Snagit and Camtasia software	\$509.98
10. 1TB external portable hard drives x 10	\$819.26
Total Equipment Cost:	\$47,822.56

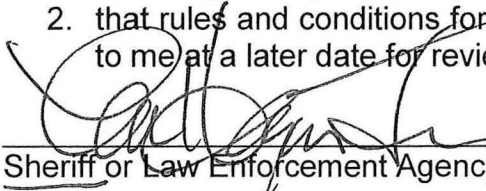
Part IV: Budget Detail (continued)	
Training (Name, Vendor/Provider, Date, Itemization of Cost, etc.)	Cost
1.	\$
2.	\$
3.	\$
4.	\$
5.	\$
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	
Total Training Cost:	
	\$

Part V: Certification

I, Sheriff Len Hagaman, certify I am the sheriff or agency head of the requesting agency and to the best of my knowledge, the information provided in this application is true and accurate. I understand and agree to provide additional documentation in support of the information provided if requested.

By signing and submitting this Certification, I confirm:

1. my agency's understanding of the Guidelines and Instructions for Applicants, including the reporting requirements associated with receipt of grant funds; and
2. that rules and conditions for disbursement of these grant funds will be provided to me at a later date for review.

  
Sheriff or Law Enforcement Agency Head

3-24-2022  
Date

Len Hagaman  
Print Name

Sheriff  
Title



**AGENDA ITEM 8:****CHANGE ORDERS FOR DESIGN BUILD SERVICES*****MANAGER'S COMMENTS:***

Mr. Robert Marsh, Maintenance Director, on July 2021 requested approval of a change order with Muter Construction for additional Design-Build services on County facilities. The additional services were for new roofs and HVAC replacements at the Human Services Building and the Law Enforcement Center. The proposed construction of the storage building has been removed and the County will utilize space at the existing Armory facility when it becomes available. The Board approved the change order for designs on the roofs and HVAC replacements.

The current change order is for the actual construction of the roofs, HVAC unit replacements, and additional work required around the courthouse as noted in the July 2021 meeting. The cost of construction is \$2,410,747.26.

Adequate funds are available in the current FY 2021-2022 budget and CIP reserve to cover the requested change order.

Board action is required to approve the Change Order in the amount of \$2,410,747.26 for the roof and HVAC replacements at the Law Enforcement and Human Services Center and the additional work at the Courthouse.

# AIA<sup>®</sup> Document A141<sup>™</sup> – 2014 Exhibit A

## **Design-Build Amendment**

This Amendment is incorporated into the accompanying AIA Document A141<sup>™</sup>-2014, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Design-Builder dated the day of in the year (the "Agreement")  
*(In words, indicate day, month and year.)*

**for the following PROJECT:**  
*(Name and location or address)*

Watauga County Roof Replacement 2020  
Human Services Building Roof Replacement  
Detention Center Roof Renovation  
Waterproofing Watauga County Courthouse  
Design for underground Drainage Watauga County Courthouse  
Watauga County, NC

**THE OWNER:**  
*(Name, legal status and address)*

Watauga County, Other  
814 W King Street  
Boone, NC 28607

**THE DESIGN-BUILDER:**  
*(Name, legal status and address)*

Muter Construction, LLC  
111 East Vance Street  
Zebulon, NC 27597

The Owner and Design-Builder hereby amend the Agreement as follows.

### **TABLE OF ARTICLES**

- A.1 CONTRACT SUM**
- A.2 CONTRACT TIME**
- A.3 INFORMATION UPON WHICH AMENDMENT IS BASED**
- A.4 DESIGN-BUILDER'S PERSONNEL, CONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS**
- A.5 COST OF THE WORK**

### **ARTICLE A.1 CONTRACT SUM**

§ A.1.1 The Owner shall pay the Design-Builder the Contract Sum in current funds for the Design-Builder's performance of the Contract after the execution of this Amendment. The Contract Sum shall be one of the following and shall not include compensation the Owner paid the Design-Builder for Work performed prior to execution of this Amendment:  
*(Check the appropriate box.)*

**ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:**  
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Consultation with an attorney is also encouraged with respect to professional licensing requirements in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

Init. / AIA Document A141<sup>™</sup> – 2014 Exhibit A. Copyright © 2004 and 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 15:22:49 ET on 05/19/2022 under Order No.2114309305 which expires on 04/06/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents<sup>®</sup> Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail [copyright@aia.org](mailto:copyright@aia.org).

User Notes:

(1668509234)

- Stipulated Sum, in accordance with Section A.1.2 below
- Cost of the Work plus the Design-Builder's Fee, in accordance with Section A.1.3 below
- Cost of the Work plus the Design-Builder's Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price, in accordance with Section A.1.4 below

*(Based on the selection above, complete Section A.1.2, A.1.3 or A.1.4 below.)*

**§ A.1.2 Stipulated Sum**

**§ A.1.2.1** The Stipulated Sum shall be Two Million Four Hundred Ten Thousand Seven Hundred Fourty Seven Dollars Twenty Six Cent (\$ 2,410,747.26 ), subject to authorized adjustments as provided in the Design-Build Documents.

**§ A.1.2.2** The Stipulated Sum is based upon the following alternates, if any, which are described in the Design-Build Documents and are hereby accepted by the Owner:

*(State the numbers or other identification of accepted alternates. If the Owner is permitted to accept other alternates subsequent to the execution of this Amendment, attach a schedule of such other alternates showing the change in Stipulated Sum for each and the deadline by which the alternate must be accepted.)*

1. **\$800,070.00** Human Services Building area is approximately 33,600 SF. The existing roof system consist of EPDM membrane over ridged roof insulation. There are several areas that the roof system has failed and been patched. Insulation has been displaced is areas causing ponding water. Approximately 14 HVAC unit on the main roof. 11 Fan units and 8 vent stacks. 1 large exhaust unit on the back of the building. Structure is a steel framed with bar joist running from front of building to back of building. Building Appears to have slope in structure to gutters at the rear of building. We propose to install a new single ply PVC roof membrane. We will remove the existing membrane to inspect the existing insulation. Any damaged insulation will be removed and replaced with new. 3000 sqft of insulation included to be replaced based on observations with designer. A new HD cover board will be mechanically fastened to the roof deck over the existing roof insulation. The new PVC membrane will consist of new 60 mill membrane fully adhered to the new HD coverboard. all new accessories and 20-year warranty will be in place at the time of completion. New gutters and downspouts will be installed to fit with existing drainage plan. Clark Nexsen will Review and inspect submittals and perform construction administration on the project. The engineers will submit a letter of compliance at completion of project.
2. HVAC rooftop units to be replaced with new units. This work consists of removal and disposal of existing Roof top unit and replacement for new units as specified by owner. The new unit will be Trane units and will work with current system. No duct work inside the building will be replaced. All connections from new units to existing ductwork will be included in scope of work.
3. **\$1,572,000.00** Detention Center consist of what appears to be 4 buildings, 3 are connected and 1 is stand alone. The main Building area is approximately 26,800 SF. The standalone structure is roughly 4000 SF. There are 3 other standalone structures on the site that are shingled roofs with what appears to be 4/12 pitch. These building are not in scope of work at this time. The existing roof system consist of TPO membrane over ridged roof insulation. Roofing Appears to be roughly 18 years old. Approximately 13 HVAC unit on the main roof. 11 Fan units, 27 vent stacks and 11 Skylights. Structure framing appears to have slope in structure to gutters. We will install a single slope metal roof system over the existing TPO without removing the existing roof. All necessary flashings will be included in the DB Package. A lightweight structural steel framing system will be designed and erected to meet the local building codes and weather conditions.
4. HVAC equipment will be replaced and new curbs that will sit on top of the new roof system. New Gutters and downspouts will be installed to fit with existing drainage plan.
5. **\$32,812.26** Waterproofing on Courthouse Below Grade Waterproofing Infill masonry void at vent section of wall with brick and mortar. Clean existing foundation using brush and compressed air. Furnish and install new cant bead of Tremco Dymonic 100 sealant at top of footing, vertical to horizontal transitions

Init.

(overnight cure). Furnish and install Tremco 250 GC coating. Furnish and install new drainage mat and grade line termination flashing. General conditions comprised of mobilization, material handling, daily clean-up, and periodic site visits by our General Superintendent and Project Manager for performance of said work

6. \$5,865.00 Design for underground Drainage Professional design services for the design for underground drainage was contracted out to local Engineer firm and presented to the county.

Human Services Center	\$800,070.00
Detention Center Roof Renovation	\$1,572,000.00
Waterproofing Watauga County Courthouse	\$32,812.26
Design for Underground Drainage	\$5,865.00

**§ A.1.2.3 Unit prices, if any:**  
*(Identify item, state the unit price, and state any applicable quantity limitations.)*

Item	Units and Limitations	Price per Unit (\$0.00)
Insulation Replacement (1000 sqft included in replacement)	Per Square Foot	3.23

**§ A.1.3 Cost of the Work Plus Design-Builder's Fee**

**§ A.1.3.1** The Cost of the Work is as defined in Article A.5, Cost of the Work.

**§ A.1.3.2** The Design-Builder's Fee:  
*(State a lump sum, percentage of Cost of the Work or other provision for determining the Design-Builder's Fee, and the method for adjustment to the Fee for changes in the Work.)*

**§ A.1.4 Cost of the Work Plus Design-Builder's Fee With a Guaranteed Maximum Price**

**§ A.1.4.1** The Cost of the Work is as defined in Article A.5, Cost of the Work.

**§ A.1.4.2** The Design-Builder's Fee:  
*(State a lump sum, percentage of Cost of the Work or other provision for determining the Design-Builder's Fee and the method for adjustment to the Fee for changes in the Work.)*

**§ A.1.4.3 Guaranteed Maximum Price**

**§ A.1.4.3.1** The sum of the Cost of the Work and the Design-Builder's Fee is guaranteed by the Design-Builder not to exceed (\$ ), subject to additions and deductions for changes in the Work as provided in the Design-Build Documents. Costs that would cause the Guaranteed Maximum Price to be exceeded shall be paid by the Design-Builder without reimbursement by the Owner.  
*(Insert specific provisions if the Design-Builder is to participate in any savings.)*

**§ A.1.4.3.2 Itemized Statement of the Guaranteed Maximum Price**

Provided below is an itemized statement of the Guaranteed Maximum Price organized by trade categories, allowances, contingencies, alternates, the Design-Builder's Fee, and other items that comprise the Guaranteed Maximum Price.  
*(Provide information below or reference an attachment.)*

**§ A.1.4.3.3** The Guaranteed Maximum Price is based on the following alternates, if any, which are described in the Design-Build Documents and are hereby accepted by the Owner:  
*(State the numbers or other identification of accepted alternates. If the Owner is permitted to accept other alternates subsequent to the execution of this Amendment, attach a schedule of such other alternates showing the change in the Cost of the Work and Guaranteed Maximum Price for each and the deadline by which the alternate must be accepted.)*

**§ A.1.4.3.4** Unit Prices, if any:  
*(Identify item, state the unit price, and state any applicable quantity limitations.)*

Item	Units and Limitations	Price per Unit (\$0.00)
------	-----------------------	-------------------------

**§ A.1.4.3.5** Assumptions, if any, on which the Guaranteed Maximum Price is based:

**§ A.1.5 Payments**

**§ A.1.5.1 Progress Payments**

**§ A.1.5.1.1** Based upon Applications for Payment submitted to the Owner by the Design-Builder, the Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Sum to the Design-Builder as provided below and elsewhere in the Design-Build Documents.

**§ A.1.5.1.2** The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one calendar month ending on the last day of the month, or as follows:

**§ A.1.5.1.3** Provided that an Application for Payment is received not later than the 5 day of the month, the Owner shall make payment of the certified amount to the Design-Builder not later than the 5 day of the following month. If an Application for Payment is received by the Owner after the application date fixed above, payment shall be made by the Owner not later than Thirty ( 30 ) days after the Owner receives the Application for Payment.  
*(Federal, state or local laws may require payment within a certain period of time.)*

**§ A.1.5.1.4** With each Application for Payment where the Contract Sum is based upon the Cost of the Work, or the Cost of the Work with a Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Design-Builder shall submit payrolls, petty cash accounts, receipted invoices or invoices with check vouchers attached, and any other evidence required by the Owner to demonstrate that cash disbursements already made by the Design-Builder on account of the Cost of the Work equal or exceed (1) progress payments already received by the Design-Builder, less (2) that portion of those payments attributable to the Design-Builder's Fee; plus (3) payrolls for the period covered by the present Application for Payment.

**§ A.1.5.1.5** With each Application for Payment where the Contract Sum is based upon a Stipulated Sum or Cost of the Work with a Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Design-Builder shall submit the most recent schedule of values in accordance with the Design-Build Documents. The schedule of values shall allocate the entire Contract Sum among the various portions of the Work. Compensation for design services, if any, shall be shown separately. Where the Contract Sum is based on the Cost of the Work with a Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Design-Builder's Fee shall be shown separately. The schedule of values shall be prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Owner may require. This schedule of values, unless objected to by the Owner, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Design-Builder's Applications for Payment.

**§ A.1.5.1.6** In taking action on the Design-Builder's Applications for Payment, the Owner shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of the information furnished by the Design-Builder and shall not be deemed to have made a detailed examination, audit or arithmetic verification of the documentation submitted in accordance with Sections A.1.5.1.4 or A.1.5.1.5, or other supporting data; to have made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections; or to have made examinations to ascertain how or for what purposes the Design-Builder has used amounts previously paid.

Such examinations, audits and verifications, if required by the Owner, will be performed by the Owner's auditors acting in the sole interest of the Owner.

§ A.1.5.1.7 Except with the Owner's prior approval, the Design-Builder shall not make advance payments to suppliers for materials or equipment which have not been delivered and stored at the site.

**§ A.1.5.2 Progress Payments—Stipulated Sum**

§ A.1.5.2.1 Applications for Payment where the Contract Sum is based upon a Stipulated Sum shall indicate the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment.

§ A.1.5.2.2 Subject to other provisions of the Design-Build Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:

- .1 Take that portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to completed Work as determined by multiplying the percentage completion of each portion of the Work by the share of the Contract Sum allocated to that portion of the Work in the schedule of values, less retainage of Five percent ( 5 %) on the Work. Pending final determination of cost to the Owner of Changes in the Work, amounts not in dispute shall be included as provided in Section 6.3.9 of the Agreement;
- .2 Add that portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the completed construction (or, if approved in advance by the Owner, suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing), less retainage of Five percent ( 5 %);
- .3 Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner; and
- .4 Subtract amounts, if any, the Owner has withheld or nullified, as provided in Section 9.5 of the Agreement.

§ A.1.5.2.3 The progress payment amount determined in accordance with Section A.1.5.2.2 shall be further modified under the following circumstances:

- .1 Add, upon Substantial Completion of the Work, a sum sufficient to increase the total payments to the full amount of the Contract Sum, less such amounts as the Owner shall determine for incomplete Work, retainage applicable to such work and unsettled claims; and  
(Section 9.8.6 of the Agreement discusses release of applicable retainage upon Substantial Completion of Work.)
- .2 Add, if final completion of the Work is thereafter materially delayed through no fault of the Design-Builder, any additional amounts payable in accordance with Section 9.10.3 of the Agreement.

§ A.1.5.2.4 Reduction or limitation of retainage, if any, shall be as follows:

*(If it is intended, prior to Substantial Completion of the entire Work, to reduce or limit the retainage resulting from the percentages inserted in Sections A.1.5.2.2.1 and A.1.5.2.2.2 above, and this is not explained elsewhere in the Design-Build Documents, insert provisions here for such reduction or limitation.)*

**§ A.1.5.3 Progress Payments—Cost of the Work Plus a Fee**

§ A.1.5.3.1 Where the Contract Sum is based upon the Cost of the Work plus a fee without a Guaranteed Maximum Price, Applications for Payment shall show the Cost of the Work actually incurred by the Design-Builder through the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment and for which Design-Builder has made or intends to make actual payment prior to the next Application for Payment.

§ A.1.5.3.2 Subject to other provisions of the Design-Build Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:

- .1 Take the Cost of the Work as described in Article A.5 of this Amendment;
- .2 Add the Design-Builder's Fee, less retainage of percent ( %). The Design-Builder's Fee shall be computed upon the Cost of the Work described in the preceding Section A.1.5.3.2.1 at the rate stated in Section A.1.3.2; or if the Design-Builder's Fee is stated as a fixed sum in that Section, an amount which bears the same ratio to that fixed-sum Fee as the Cost of the Work in that Section bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion;
- .3 Subtract retainage of percent ( %) from that portion of the Work that the Design-Builder self-performs;

- .4 Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner;
- .5 Subtract the shortfall, if any, indicated by the Design-Builder in the documentation required by Section A.1.5.1.4 or resulting from errors subsequently discovered by the Owner's auditors in such documentation; and
- .6 Subtract amounts, if any, for which the Owner has withheld or withdrawn a Certificate of Payment as provided in the Section 9.5 of the Agreement.

§ A.1.5.3.3 The Owner and Design-Builder shall agree upon (1) a mutually acceptable procedure for review and approval of payments to the Architect, Consultants, and Contractors and (2) the percentage of retainage held on agreements with the Architect, Consultants, and Contractors, and the Design-Builder shall execute agreements in accordance with those terms.

**§ A.1.5.4 Progress Payments—Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price**

§ A.1.5.4.1 Applications for Payment where the Contract Sum is based upon the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price shall show the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment. The percentage of completion shall be the lesser of (1) the percentage of that portion of the Work which has actually been completed; or (2) the percentage obtained by dividing (a) the expense that has actually been incurred by the Design-Builder on account of that portion of the Work for which the Design-Builder has made or intends to make actual payment prior to the next Application for Payment by (b) the share of the Guaranteed Maximum Price allocated to that portion of the Work in the schedule of values.

§ A.1.5.4.2 Subject to other provisions of the Design-Build Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:

- .1 Take that portion of the Guaranteed Maximum Price properly allocable to completed Work as determined by multiplying the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work by the share of the Guaranteed Maximum Price allocated to that portion of the Work in the schedule of values. Pending final determination of cost to the Owner of changes in the Work, amounts not in dispute shall be included as provided in Section 6.3.9 of the Agreement.
- .2 Add that portion of the Guaranteed Maximum Price properly allocable to materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work, or if approved in advance by the Owner, suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing;
- .3 Add the Design-Builder's Fee, less retainage of percent ( %). The Design-Builder's Fee shall be computed upon the Cost of the Work at the rate stated in Section A.1.4.2 or, if the Design-Builder's Fee is stated as a fixed sum in that Section, shall be an amount that bears the same ratio to that fixed-sum fee as the Cost of the Work bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion;
- .4 Subtract retainage of percent ( %) from that portion of the Work that the Design-Builder self-performs;
- .5 Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner;
- .6 Subtract the shortfall, if any, indicated by the Design-Builder in the documentation required by Section A.1.5.1.4 to substantiate prior Applications for Payment, or resulting from errors subsequently discovered by the Owner's auditors in such documentation; and
- .7 Subtract amounts, if any, for which the Owner has withheld or nullified a payment as provided in Section 9.5 of the Agreement.

§ A.1.5.4.3 The Owner and Design-Builder shall agree upon (1) a mutually acceptable procedure for review and approval of payments to the Architect, Consultants, and Contractors and (2) the percentage of retainage held on agreements with the Architect, Consultants, and Contractors; and the Design-Builder shall execute agreements in accordance with those terms.

**§ A.1.5.5 Final Payment**

§ A.1.5.5.1 Final payment, constituting the entire unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, shall be made by the Owner to the Design-Builder not later than 30 days after the Design-Builder has fully performed the Contract and the requirements of Section 9.10 of the Agreement have been satisfied, except for the Design-Builder's responsibility to correct non-conforming Work discovered after final payment or to satisfy other requirements, if any, which extend beyond final payment.

§ A.1.5.5.2 If the Contract Sum is based on the Cost of the Work, the Owner’s auditors will review and report in writing on the Design-Builder’s final accounting within 30 days after the Design-Builder delivers the final accounting to the Owner. Based upon the Cost of the Work the Owner’s auditors report to be substantiated by the Design-Builder’s final accounting, and provided the other conditions of Section 9.10 of the Agreement have been met, the Owner will, within seven days after receipt of the written report of the Owner’s auditors, either issue a final Certificate for Payment, or notify the Design-Builder in writing of the reasons for withholding a certificate as provided in Section 9.5.1 of the Agreement.

**ARTICLE A.2 CONTRACT TIME**

§ A.2.1 Contract Time, as defined in the Agreement at Section 1.4.13, is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, for Substantial Completion of the Work.

§ A.2.2 The Design-Builder shall achieve Substantial Completion of the Work not later than One Hundred Eighty ( 180 ) days from the date of this Amendment, or as follows:  
*(Insert number of calendar days. Alternatively, a calendar date may be used when coordinated with the date of commencement. If appropriate, insert requirements for earlier Substantial Completion of certain portions of the Work.)*

Portion of Work	Substantial Completion Date
Human Services Building	12/31/2022
Denterion Center	12/31/2022
Water Proofing Watauga County Courthouse	6/30/2022
Design For Underground Drainage	5/30/2022

, subject to adjustments of the Contract Time as provided in the Design-Build Documents.  
*(Insert provisions, if any, for liquidated damages relating to failure to achieve Substantial Completion on time or for bonus payments for early completion of the Work.)*

**ARTICLE A.3 INFORMATION UPON WHICH AMENDMENT IS BASED**

§ A.3.1 The Contract Sum and Contract Time set forth in this Amendment are based on the following:

§ A.3.1.1 The Supplementary and other Conditions of the Contract:

Document	Title	Date	Pages
A141-2014	Watauga County Roof Replacement 2020	12/16/2019	68

§ A.3.1.2 The Specifications:  
*(Either list the specifications here or refer to an exhibit attached to this Amendment.)*

Section	Title	Date	Pages
---------	-------	------	-------

§ A.3.1.3 The Drawings:

AIA Document A141™ – 2014 Exhibit A. Copyright © 2004 and 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 15:22:49 ET on 05/19/2022 under Order No.2114309305 which expires on 04/06/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. (1668509234)

Init.  
/



*(Either list the drawings here or refer to an exhibit attached to this Amendment.)*

Watauga Detention Center Roof\_Permit Set

Number	Title	Date
001	Permit Drawings	4/22/2022

**§ A.3.1.4** The Sustainability Plan, if any:

*(If the Owner identified a Sustainable Objective in the Owner's Criteria, identify the document or documents that comprise the Sustainability Plan by title, date and number of pages, and include other identifying information. The Sustainability Plan identifies and describes the Sustainable Objective; the targeted Sustainable Measures; implementation strategies selected to achieve the Sustainable Measures; the Owner's and Design-Builder's roles and responsibilities associated with achieving the Sustainable Measures; the specific details about design reviews, testing or metrics to verify achievement of each Sustainable Measure; and the Sustainability Documentation required for the Project, as those terms are defined in Exhibit C to the Agreement.)*

Title	Date	Pages
-------	------	-------

*Other identifying information:*

**§ A.3.1.5** Allowances and Contingencies:

*(Identify any agreed upon allowances and contingencies, including a statement of their basis.)*

- .1 Allowances
- .2 Contingencies

**§ A.3.1.6** Design-Builder's assumptions and clarifications:

**§ A.3.1.7** Deviations from the Owner's Criteria as adjusted by a Modification:

**§ A.3.1.8** To the extent the Design-Builder shall be required to submit any additional Submittals to the Owner for review, indicate any such submissions below:

**ARTICLE A.4 DESIGN-BUILDER'S PERSONNEL, CONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS**

**§ A.4.1** The Design-Builder's key personnel are identified below:

*(Identify name, title and contact information.)*

- .1 Superintendent
- .2 Project Manager

.3 Others

§ A.4.2 The Design-Builder shall retain the following Consultants, Contractors and suppliers, identified below:  
*(List name, discipline, address and other information.)*

**ARTICLE A.5 COST OF THE WORK**

**§ A.5.1 Cost To Be Reimbursed as Part of the Contract**

**§ A.5.1.1 Labor Costs**

§ A.5.1.1.1 Wages of construction workers directly employed by the Design-Builder to perform the construction of the Work at the site or, with the Owner’s prior approval, at off-site workshops.

§ A.5.1.1.2 With the Owner’s prior approval, wages or salaries of the Design-Builder’s supervisory and administrative personnel when stationed at the site.

*(If it is intended that the wages or salaries of certain personnel stationed at the Design-Builder’s principal or other offices shall be included in the Cost of the Work, identify below the personnel to be included, whether for all or only part of their time, and the rates at which their time will be charged to the Work.)*

Person Included	Status (full-time/part-time)	Rate (\$0.00)	Rate (unit of time)
-----------------	------------------------------	---------------	---------------------

§ A.5.1.1.3 Wages and salaries of the Design-Builder’s supervisory or administrative personnel engaged at factories, workshops or on the road, in expediting the production or transportation of materials or equipment required for the Work, but only for that portion of their time required for the Work.

§ A.5.1.1.4 Costs paid or incurred by the Design-Builder for taxes, insurance, contributions, assessments and benefits required by law or collective bargaining agreements and, for personnel not covered by such agreements, customary benefits such as sick leave, medical and health benefits, holidays, vacations and pensions, provided such costs are based on wages and salaries included in the Cost of the Work under Section A.5.1.1.

§ A.5.1.1.5 Bonuses, profit sharing, incentive compensation and any other discretionary payments paid to anyone hired by the Design-Builder or paid to the Architect or any Consultant, Contractor or supplier, with the Owner’s prior approval.

§ A.5.1.2 **Contract Costs.** Payments made by the Design-Builder to the Architect, Consultants, Contractors and suppliers in accordance with the requirements of their subcontracts.

**§ A.5.1.3 Costs of Materials and Equipment Incorporated in the Completed Construction**

§ A.5.1.3.1 Costs, including transportation and storage, of materials and equipment incorporated or to be incorporated in the completed construction.

§ A.5.1.3.2 Costs of materials described in the preceding Section A.5.1.3.1 in excess of those actually installed to allow for reasonable waste and spoilage. Unused excess materials, if any, shall become the Owner’s property at the completion of the Work or, at the Owner’s option, shall be sold by the Design-Builder. Any amounts realized from such sales shall be credited to the Owner as a deduction from the Cost of the Work.

**§ A.5.1.4 Costs of Other Materials and Equipment, Temporary Facilities and Related Items**

§ A.5.1.4.1 Costs of transportation, storage, installation, maintenance, dismantling and removal of materials, supplies, temporary facilities, machinery, equipment and hand tools not customarily owned by construction workers that are provided by the Design-Builder at the site and fully consumed in the performance of the Work. Costs of materials, supplies, temporary facilities, machinery, equipment and tools that are not fully consumed shall be based on the cost or

value of the item at the time it is first used on the Project site less the value of the item when it is no longer used at the Project site. Costs for items not fully consumed by the Design-Builder shall mean fair market value.

§ **A.5.1.4.2** Rental charges for temporary facilities, machinery, equipment and hand tools not customarily owned by construction workers that are provided by the Design-Builder at the site and costs of transportation, installation, minor repairs, dismantling and removal. The total rental cost of any Design-Builder-owned item may not exceed the purchase price of any comparable item. Rates of Design-Builder-owned equipment and quantities of equipment shall be subject to the Owner's prior approval.

§ **A.5.1.4.3** Costs of removal of debris from the site of the Work and its proper and legal disposal.

§ **A.5.1.4.4** Costs of document reproductions, electronic communications, postage and parcel delivery charges, dedicated data and communications services, teleconferences, Project websites, extranets and reasonable petty cash expenses of the site office.

§ **A.5.1.4.5** Costs of materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a mutually acceptable location, with the Owner's prior approval.

§ **A.5.1.5 Miscellaneous Costs**

§ **A.5.1.5.1** Premiums for that portion of insurance and bonds required by the Design-Build Documents that can be directly attributed to the Contract. With the Owner's prior approval self-insurance for either full or partial amounts of the coverages required by the Design-Build Documents.

§ **A.5.1.5.2** Sales, use or similar taxes imposed by a governmental authority that are related to the Work and for which the Design-Builder is liable.

§ **A.5.1.5.3** Fees and assessments for the building permit and for other permits, licenses and inspections for which the Design-Builder is required by the Design-Build Documents to pay.

§ **A.5.1.5.4** Fees of laboratories for tests required by the Design-Build Documents, except those related to defective or nonconforming Work for which reimbursement is excluded by Section 15.5.3 of the Agreement or by other provisions of the Design-Build Documents, and which do not fall within the scope of Section A.5.1.6.3.

§ **A.5.1.5.5** Royalties and license fees paid for the use of a particular design, process or product required by the Design-Build Documents; the cost of defending suits or claims for infringement of patent rights arising from such requirement of the Design-Build Documents; and payments made in accordance with legal judgments against the Design-Builder resulting from such suits or claims and payments of settlements made with the Owner's consent. However, such costs of legal defenses, judgments and settlements shall not be included in the calculation of the Design-Builder's Fee or subject to the Guaranteed Maximum Price. If such royalties, fees and costs are excluded by the second to last sentence of Section 3.1.13.2 of the Agreement or other provisions of the Design-Build Documents, then they shall not be included in the Cost of the Work.

§ **A.5.1.5.6** With the Owner's prior approval, costs for electronic equipment and software directly related to the Work.

§ **A.5.1.5.7** Deposits lost for causes other than the Design-Builder's negligence or failure to fulfill a specific responsibility in the Design-Build Documents.

§ **A.5.1.5.8** With the Owner's prior approval, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, legal, mediation and arbitration costs, including attorneys' fees, other than those arising from disputes between the Owner and Design-Builder, reasonably incurred by the Design-Builder after the execution of the Agreement and in the performance of the Work.

§ **A.5.1.5.9** With the Owner's prior approval, expenses incurred in accordance with the Design-Builder's standard written personnel policy for relocation, and temporary living allowances of, the Design-Builder's personnel required for the Work.

§ **A.5.1.5.10** That portion of the reasonable expenses of the Design-Builder's supervisory or administrative personnel incurred while traveling in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

§ **A.5.1.6 Other Costs and Emergencies**

§ **A.5.1.6.1** Other costs incurred in the performance of the Work if, and to the extent, approved in advance in writing by the Owner.

§ **A.5.1.6.2** Costs incurred in taking action to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss in case of an emergency affecting the safety of persons and property.

§ **A.5.1.6.3** Costs of repairing or correcting damaged or nonconforming Work executed by the Design-Builder, Contractors or suppliers, provided that such damaged or nonconforming Work was not caused by negligence or failure to fulfill a specific responsibility of the Design-Builder and only to the extent that the cost of repair or correction is not recovered by the Design-Builder from insurance, sureties, Contractors, suppliers, or others.

§ **A.5.1.7 Related Party Transactions**

§ **A.5.1.7.1** For purposes of Section A.5.1.7, the term "related party" shall mean a parent, subsidiary, affiliate or other entity having common ownership or management with the Design-Builder; any entity in which any stockholder in, or management employee of, the Design-Builder owns any interest in excess of ten percent in the aggregate; or any person or entity which has the right to control the business or affairs of the Design-Builder. The term "related party" includes any member of the immediate family of any person identified above.

§ **A.5.1.7.2** If any of the costs to be reimbursed arise from a transaction between the Design-Builder and a related party, the Design-Builder shall notify the Owner of the specific nature of the contemplated transaction, including the identity of the related party and the anticipated cost to be incurred, before any such transaction is consummated or cost incurred. If the Owner, after such notification, authorizes the proposed transaction, then the cost incurred shall be included as a cost to be reimbursed, and the Design-Builder shall procure the Work, equipment, goods or service from the related party, as a Contractor, according to the terms of Section A.5.4. If the Owner fails to authorize the transaction, the Design-Builder shall procure the Work, equipment, goods or service from some person or entity other than a related party according to the terms of Section A.5.4.

§ **A.5.2 Costs Not to Be Reimbursed as Part of this Contract**

The Cost of the Work shall not include the items listed below:

- .1 Salaries and other compensation of the Design-Builder's personnel stationed at the Design-Builder's principal office or offices other than the site office, except as specifically provided in Section A.5.1.1;
- .2 Expenses of the Design-Builder's principal office and offices other than the site office;
- .3 Overhead and general expenses, except as may be expressly included in Section A.5.1;
- .4 The Design-Builder's capital expenses, including interest on the Design-Builder's capital employed for the Work;
- .5 Except as provided in Section A.5.1.6.3 of this Agreement, costs due to the negligence or failure of the Design-Builder, Contractors and suppliers or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable to fulfill a specific responsibility of the Contract;
- .6 Any cost not specifically and expressly described in Section A.5.1; and
- .7 Costs, other than costs included in Change Orders approved by the Owner, that would cause the Guaranteed Maximum Price to be exceeded.

§ **A.5.3 Discounts, Rebates, and Refunds**

§ **A.5.3.1** Cash discounts obtained on payments made by the Design-Builder shall accrue to the Owner if (1) before making the payment, the Design-Builder included them in an Application for Payment and received payment from the Owner, or (2) the Owner has deposited funds with the Design-Builder with which to make payments; otherwise, cash discounts shall accrue to the Design-Builder. Trade discounts, rebates, refunds and amounts received from sales of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to the Owner, and the Design-Builder shall make provisions so that they can be obtained.

§ **A.5.3.2** Amounts that accrue to the Owner in accordance with Section A.5.3.1 shall be credited to the Owner as a deduction from the Cost of the Work.

**§ A.5.4 Other Agreements**

**§ A.5.4.1** When the Design-Builder has provided a Guaranteed Maximum Price, and a specific bidder (1) is recommended to the Owner by the Design-Builder; (2) is qualified to perform that portion of the Work; and (3) has submitted a bid that conforms to the requirements of the Design-Build Documents without reservations or exceptions, but the Owner requires that another bid be accepted, then the Design-Builder may require that a Change Order be issued to adjust the Guaranteed Maximum Price by the difference between the bid of the person or entity recommended to the Owner by the Design-Builder and the amount of the subcontract or other agreement actually signed with the person or entity designated by the Owner.

**§ A.5.4.2** Agreements between the Design-Builder and Contractors shall conform to the applicable payment provisions of the Design-Build Documents, and shall not be awarded on the basis of cost plus a fee without the prior consent of the Owner. If an agreement between the Design Builder and a Contractor is awarded on a cost plus a fee basis, the Design-Builder shall provide in the agreement for the Owner to receive the same audit rights with regard to the Cost of the Work performed by the Contractor as the Owner receives with regard to the Design-Builder in Section A.5.5, below.

**§ A.5.4.3** The agreements between the Design-Builder and Architect and other Consultants identified in the Agreement shall be in writing. These agreements shall be promptly provided to the Owner upon the Owner's written request.

**§ A.5.5 Accounting Records**

The Design-Builder shall keep full and detailed records and accounts related to the cost of the Work and exercise such controls as may be necessary for proper financial management under the Contract and to substantiate all costs incurred. The accounting and control systems shall be satisfactory to the Owner. The Owner and the Owner's auditors shall, during regular business hours and upon reasonable notice, be afforded access to, and shall be permitted to audit and copy, the Design-Builder's records and accounts, including complete documentation supporting accounting entries, books, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, subcontracts, Contractor's proposals, purchase orders, vouchers, memoranda and other data relating to the Contract. The Design-Builder shall preserve these records for a period of three years after final payment, or for such longer period as may be required by law.

**§ A.5.6 Relationship of the Parties**

The Design-Builder accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established by this Agreement and covenants with the Owner to exercise the Design-Builder's skill and judgment in furthering the interests of the Owner; to furnish efficient construction administration, management services and supervision; to furnish at all times an adequate supply of workers and materials; and to perform the Work in an expeditious and economical manner consistent with the Owner's interests.

This Amendment to the Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**OWNER** *(Signature)*  
Deron Geouque, County Manager  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*(Printed name and title)*

\_\_\_\_\_  
**DESIGN-BUILDER** *(Signature)*  
John Muter, President  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*(Printed name and title)*

## **Additions and Deletions Report for** **AIA<sup>®</sup> Document A141™ – 2014 Exhibit A**

This Additions and Deletions Report, as defined on page 1 of the associated document, reproduces below all text the author has added to the standard form AIA document in order to complete it, as well as any text the author may have added to or deleted from the original AIA text. Added text is shown underlined. Deleted text is indicated with a horizontal line through the original AIA text.

Note: This Additions and Deletions Report is provided for information purposes only and is not incorporated into or constitute any part of the associated AIA document. This Additions and Deletions Report and its associated document were generated simultaneously by AIA software at 15:22:49 ET on 05/19/2022.

### **PAGE 1**

Watauga County Roof Replacement 2020  
Human Services Building Roof Replacement  
Detention Center Roof Renovation  
Waterproofing Watauga County Courthouse  
Design for underground Drainage Watauga County Courthouse  
Watauga County, NC

...

Watauga County, Other  
814 W King Street  
Boone, NC 28607

...

Muter Construction, LLC  
111 East Vance Street  
Zebulon, NC 27597

### **PAGE 2**

[  ] Stipulated Sum, in accordance with Section A.1.2 below

...

**§ A.1.2.1** The Stipulated Sum shall be Two Million Four Hundred Ten Thousand Seven Hundred Fourty Seven Dollars Twenty Six Cent (\$ 2,410,747.26 ), subject to authorized adjustments as provided in the Design-Build Documents.

...

1. \$800,070.00 Human Services Building area is approximately 33,600 SF. The existing roof system consist of EPDM membrane over ridged roof insulation. There are several areas that the roof system has failed and been patched. Insulation has been displaced is areas causing ponding water. Approximately 14 HVAC unit on the main roof. 11 Fan units and 8 vent stacks. 1 large exhaust unit on the back of the building. Structure is a steel framed with bar joist running from front of building to back of building. Building Appears to have slope in structure to gutters at the rear of building. We propose to install a new single ply PVC roof membrane. We will remove the existing membrane to inspect the existing insulation. Any damaged insulation will be removed and replaced with new. 3000 sqft of insulation included to be replaced based on observations with designer. A new HD cover board will be mechanically fastened to the roof deck over the existing roof insulation. The new PVC membrane will consist of new 60 mill membrane fully adhered to the new HD coverboard. all new accessories and 20-year warranty will be in place at the time of completion.

**Additions and Deletions Report for AIA Document A141™ – 2014 Exhibit A.** Copyright © 2004 and 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 15:22:49 ET on 05/19/2022 under Order No.2114309305 which expires on 04/06/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail [copyright@aia.org](mailto:copyright@aia.org).

**User Notes:**

(1668509234)

New gutters and downspouts will be installed to fit with existing drainage plan. Clark Nexsen will Review and inspect submittals and perform construction administration on the project. The engineers will submit a letter of compliance at completion of project.

2. HVAC rooftop units to be replaced with new units. This work consists of removal and disposal of existing Roof top unit and replacement for new units as specified by owner. The new unit will be Trane units and will work with current system. No duct work inside the building will be replaced. All connections from new units to existing ductwork will be included in scope of work.

3. \$1,572,000.00 Detention Center consist of what appears to be 4 buildings, 3 are connected and 1 is stand alone. The main Building area is approximately 26,800 SF. The standalone structure is roughly 4000 SF. There are 3 other standalone structures on the site that are shingled roofs with what appears to be 4/12 pitch. These building are not in scope of work at this time. The existing roof system consist of TPO membrane over ridged roof insulation. Roofing Appears to be roughly 18 years old. Approximately 13 HVAC unit on the main roof. 11 Fan units, 27 vent stacks and 11 Skylights. Structure framing appears to have slope in structure to gutters.

We will install a single slope metal roof system over the existing TPO without removing the existing roof. All necessary flashings will be included in the DB Package. A lightweight structural steel framing system will be designed and erected to meet the local building codes and weather conditions.

4. HVAC equipment will be replaced and new curbs that will sit on top of the new roof system. New Gutters and downspouts will be installed to fit with existing drainage plan.

5. \$32,812.26 Waterproofing on Courthouse Below Grade Waterproofing Infill masonry void at vent section of wall with brick and mortar. Clean existing foundation using brush and compressed air. Furnish and install new cant bead of Tremco Dymonic 100 sealant at top of footing, vertical to horizontal transitions (overnight cure). Furnish and install Tremco 250 GC coating. Furnish and install new drainage mat and grade line termination flashing. General conditions comprised of mobilization, material handling, daily clean-up, and periodic site visits by our General Superintendent and Project Manager for performance of said work

6. \$5,865.00 Design for underground Drainage Professional design services for the design for underground drainage was contracted out to local Engineer firm and presented to the county.

<u>Human Services Center</u>	<u>\$800,070.00</u>
<u>Detention Center Roof Renovation</u>	<u>\$1,572,000.00</u>
<u>Waterproofing Watauga County Courthouse</u>	<u>\$32,812.26</u>
<u>Design for Underground Drainage</u>	<u>\$5,865.00</u>

**PAGE 3**

<u>Insulation Replacement</u>	<u>Per Square Foot</u>	<u>3.23</u>
<u>(1000 sqft included in replacement)</u>		

**PAGE 4**

**§ A.1.5.1.3** Provided that an Application for Payment is received not later than the 5 day of the month, the Owner shall make payment of the certified amount to the Design-Builder not later than the 5 day of the following month. If an Application for Payment is received by the Owner after the application date fixed above, payment shall be made by the Owner not later than Thirty ( 30 ) days after the Owner receives the Application for Payment.

**PAGE 5**

- .1 Take that portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to completed Work as determined by multiplying the percentage completion of each portion of the Work by the share of the Contract Sum allocated to that portion of the Work in the schedule of values, less retainage of Five percent ( 5 %) on the Work. Pending final determination of cost to the Owner of Changes in the Work, amounts not in dispute shall be included as provided in Section 6.3.9 of the Agreement;
- .2 Add that portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the completed construction (or, if approved in

**Additions and Deletions Report for AIA Document A141™ – 2014 Exhibit A.** Copyright © 2004 and 2014 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. **The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission.** This document was produced by AIA software at 15:22:49 ET on 05/19/2022 under Order No.2114309305 which expires on 04/06/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail [copyright@aia.org](mailto:copyright@aia.org).

**User Notes:**

advance by the Owner, suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing), less retainage of Five percent ( 5 %);

PAGE 7

§ A.2.2 The Design-Builder shall achieve Substantial Completion of the Work not later than One Hundred Eighty ( 180 ) days from the date of this Amendment, or as follows:

...

<u>Human Services Building</u>	<u>12/31/2022</u>
<u>Denterion Center</u>	<u>12/31/2022</u>
<u>Water Proofing Watauga County Courthouse</u>	<u>6/30/2022</u>
<u>Design For Underground Drainage</u>	<u>5/30/2022</u>

...

<u>A141-2014</u>	<u>Watauga County Roof Replacement 2020</u>	<u>12/16/2019</u>	<u>68</u>
------------------	---	-------------------	-----------

PAGE 8

Watauga Detention Center Roof Permit Set

...

<u>001</u>	<u>Permit Drawings</u>	<u>4/22/2022</u>
------------	------------------------	------------------

PAGE 12

<u>Deron Geouque, County Manager</u>	<u>John Muter, President</u>
--------------------------------------	------------------------------



## **Certification of Document's Authenticity**

**AIA® Document D401™ – 2003**

I, John Muter, hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, that I created the attached final document simultaneously with its associated Additions and Deletions Report and this certification at 15:22:49 ET on 05/19/2022 under Order No. 2114309305 from AIA Contract Documents software and that in preparing the attached final document I made no changes to the original text of AIA® Document A141™ – 2014 Exhibit A, Design-Build Amendment, as published by the AIA in its software, other than those additions and deletions shown in the associated Additions and Deletions Report.

---

*(Signed)*

---

*(Title)*

---

*(Dated)*

Blank Page

**AGENDA ITEM 9:**

**PARKS AND RECREATION OUT-OF-STATE TRAVEL REQUEST**

**MANAGER'S COMMENTS:**

Mr. Poulos, Parks and Recreation Director, will request Board approval for Ms. Keron Poteat, Parks and Recreation Manager, to travel to Orlando, FL to serve as the Special Olympics tennis coach. All costs with the exception of Ms. Poteat's time are covered.

Board approval is required to authorize the out-of-state travel.


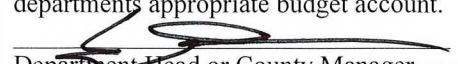
Travel Authorization and Travel Advance Request

Date	5/12/22	Budget Account Number	10-6126-431200
------	---------	-----------------------	----------------

Name: Keron Poteat	Title: WCPR Manager	Department: Watauga County Parks and Recreation
Destination:  Orlando, Florida	Meeting Dates: June 3-June 12, 2022	
Is this out of state travel? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes If yes, Board of County Commissioners approval is required and must be signed by the County Manager.	Departure Date: June 3, 2022  Time: 9:00AM AM or PM	Return Date: June 12, 2022  Time: 6:00PM AM or PM
Purpose of Trip: Special Olympics USA Games (Asst Tennis Sport Director)		
Overnight Accommodations Required? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Rate per night/person \$ _ Provided by USA Games _____		
Name of Hotel/Motel _____ Disney All-Star Resort _____ Government Discount <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
Method of Transportation:  Cost \$ _400 _____ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Personal Vehicle <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Air <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ Self Pay _____		
Explanation _____		

Estimated Expenses		Totals
<b>* REGISTRATION FEES:</b> Please indicate meals and/or banquets included in registration fee		
	\$0†	\$0†
<b>MEALS:</b>		
Breakfast	\$6 ‡ x3	\$18
Lunch	\$8 ‡ x3	\$24
Dinner	\$ 14 x3	\$42
<b>* LODGING:</b>		
Single Rate	\$ x	Provided
* Other		
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$84</b>

\* Receipts Required for Reimbursement

Remarks: † Registration fee is currently covered under a games allowance held by North Carolina Senior Games. ‡ Meals are also currently covered under the games allowance up to the amounts listed; these funds may be reimbursed to High Country Senior Games upon sending the receipt to North Carolina Senior Games.		
Are funds requested in advance: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Amount \$ _____	If settlement has not been made on this advance within 20 working days after completion of travel, I authorize this amount to be deducted from my next paycheck.	I believe this trip to be necessary and beneficial to Watauga County and funds were provided for this purpose in this departments appropriate budget account.
Form is Mathematically Correct: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Approved as corrected		
Finance Staff _____	Employee _____	Department Head or County Manager _____
Date _____	5/12/22 Date _____	County Manager (Out of State Travel) _____ Date _____



***2022 Special Olympics USA Games  
Tennis Meeting***

*May 13, 2022- 11:00 am EST- 12:00 pm EST*

**Zoom Link:** <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/8363219689?pwd=ZUp4UENOM1MvTERwVDI2ZWNYZW1PUT09>

**Agenda:**

- 2022 USA Games Tennis Know Before You Go
- Invite to All Lead Up Meetings-
  - Officials Webinar, May 18 6:30pm
  - Coaches Webinar, May 18 7:15pm
- Review of Leadership Roles
- Pool Play Schedule Review
- Walk Through USTA Campus 8:30am-10:30am Saturday
- Officials Meeting- 4pm Saturday
- Sunday Opening Ceremony- 2 vans we can all go together
- Final questions
- Start Packing :)

## 2022 USA Games – Sport Committee Members - KNOW BEFORE YOU GO – As of May 5, 2022

### General Schedule of Events

#### June 3 & 4

**Arrivals for individuals receiving lodging from the 2022 USA Games - June 3 & 4:** Arrivals (flights/drivers arriving on the 4<sup>th</sup> must be in Orlando by 3:00 pm)

- All Sport Committee Members should plan to arrive at their designated hotel first to check into their rooms. Please note that check-in times may vary but typically start at 3:00 pm
  - **Disney All-Star Resort (Music or Sports) -**
    - Music - 1801 W Buena Vista Dr, Lake Buena Vista, FL 32830
    - Sports - 1701 W Buena Vista Dr, Lake Buena Vista, FL 32830
      - Sports Staying at All-Star Music: Athletics, Basketball, Bocce, Bowling, Flag Football, Gymnastics, Powerlifting, Soccer, Softball, Stand Up Paddleboard, Surfing, Tennis, Triathlon, Volleyball
  - **Rosen Inn at Pointe Orlando** – 9000 International Dr., Orlando, FL 32819
    - Sports staying at Rosen Inn: Swimming
  - **Villas at Fortune Place** – 1201 Simpson Road, Kissimmee, FL 34744
    - Sports staying at Villas at Fortune Place: Equestrian & Equestrian Awards (\*non committee members providing horses will be provided separate information regarding their lodging)
  - **Orange County National Golf Center** - 16301 Phil Ritson Way, Winter Garden, FL 34787
    - Sports staying at OCNGC: Golf

**Arrivals for individuals not receiving lodging from the 2022 USA Games** – Arrive on June 4<sup>th</sup> for the On-Site Trainings and venue walk throughs (see below).

#### **Arrivals for Individuals flying into Orlando International Airport**

- Sports Committee Members lodging at All-Star Music resort will use Mears Connect shuttle service to get from MCO to the All-Star Music resort.
  - The link below will allow you to enter your flight information to schedule your shuttle service.
  - This will include your shuttle back for departure flights
    - [Mears Reservations - HODs and USA Games Sport Committee Members](#)
- Sports Committee Members staying at all other locations will use cabs or ride share apps (lyft or uber) and will be able to submit receipts for full reimbursement via a Smart Sheet form.
  - Reimbursement will be completed no later than 2 weeks after the Games conclude.

**2022 USA Games Check-In** – Check-in for the Games will include receiving your Games credential and swag bag. The Games check-in times will be limited to certain hours on June 3<sup>rd</sup> and June 4<sup>th</sup> (TBD). In the event you are unable to check-in during these times, your items will be provided at your on-site training and venue walkthrough.

- **Disney All-Star Music Resort** – Credentials @ All-Star resort (exact location and times are still TBD), Swag bags @ onsite training
- **Rosen Inn at Pointe Orlando** – On-Site Training
- **Villas at Fortune Place** – On-Site Training

- **Orange County National Golf Center – On-Site Training**

#### **June 4: On-site training & venue walkthrough (5:30 pm – 7:30 pm)**

- On-site training and venue walkthroughs will take place at your sports competition venue
  - Shuttles will be made available for sports taking place at Wide World of Sports, Coronado Springs, and USTA (buses will begin loading at 4:45 pm)
  - Swimming will be provided with two minivans to support those without personal vehicles. Those with personal vehicles will be asked to drive to the venue (less than 1 mile from the venue) each day.
  - Golf lodging is located at the competition venue, so no transportation is needed.
  - Equestrian will be provided with a minivan to support those without personal vehicles. Those with personal vehicles will be asked to drive to the venue (1.5 miles from the venue) each day.
  - Bowling will be provided with a minivan to support those without personal vehicles. Those with personal vehicles will be asked to drive to the venue
    - **Sports Locations**
      - Wide World of Sport: Athletics, Basketball, Cheerleading, Flag Football, Gymnastics, Powerlifting, Soccer, Softball, Volleyball
      - Coronado Springs: Bocce
      - Rosen Aquatics Center: Swimming
      - Orange County National Golf: Golf
      - Boardwalk Bowl: Bowling
      - Silver Spurs Arena: Equestrian
      - USTA: Tennis
      - Typhoon Lagoon: Surfing
      - Lucky's Lake: SUP, OWS
      - Lake Minneola: Triathlon

#### **June 5: Opening Ceremonies**

- Sports Committee Members will have a ticket for the Opening Ceremonies taking place at Exploria Stadium.
  - Exploria Stadium - 655 W Church St, Orlando, FL 32805
- Sports Committee Members should wear their Dark Grey General Wear Polo that will be provided in the swag bag.
- Shuttles will **only** be made available from the All-Star Music Resort (buses will begin loading at 7:00 am.
  - Sports Committee Members not staying at the All-Star resort or with personal vehicles may:
    - Travel to All-Star resort to take the shuttle to the event
    - OR drive/carpool to the event
      - Please note that this may include parking fees that are not covered by the games. However, this also may be the most convenient option.

#### **June 6 – June 11: Competition**

- Sport Specific Schedules will be made available on the Sport Committee Members Dashboard

- Your Sport Leadership Teams will also communicate your individual schedules and assignments for the week.
  - Shuttles will be made available for sports taking place at Wide World of Sports, Coronado Springs, and USTA (buses will begin loading as early as 5:30 am).
  - Swimming will be provided with two minivans to support those without personal vehicles. Those with personal vehicles will be asked to drive to the venue (less than 1 mile from the venue) each day.
  - Golf lodging is located at the competition venue, so no transportation is needed.
  - Equestrian will be provided with a minivan to support those without personal vehicles. Those with personal vehicles will be asked to drive to the venue (1.5 miles from the venue) each day.
  - Bowling will be provided with a minivan to support those without personal vehicles. Those with personal vehicles will be asked to drive to the venue

### **June 9: Sport Committee Members Reception – Joining the Athletes at Disney’s Animal Kingdom!**

Sports Committee Members are invited to join the athletes and coaches at Disney's Animal Kingdom for a private party. Sports Committee Members MUST have their credentials to access the park. More detailed information about this event can be found on the Sport Committee Members’ Dashboard (including transportation, meals, event and more.)

- Party Hours: Party Mix-in: 4:00 -6:00 pm
  - Open to 2022 USA Special Olympic Games Sport Committee Members and General Public (who have purchased a park ticket).
- Private Party Hours: 6:00 pm
  - Open to 2022 USA Special Olympic GAMES Sport Committee Members only.
  - Shuttles will **only** be made available from the All-Star Music Resort
  - Sports Committee Members not staying at the All-Star resort or with personal vehicles may:
    - Travel to All-Star resort to take the shuttle to the event
    - OR drive/carpool to the event
      - Please note that parking is FREE after 4:00 pm.

### **June 11 & 12: Departures**

- Sports to depart anytime on the 11<sup>th</sup> due to schedule include Basketball, Bowling, Cheerleading, Equestrian, Golf, Gymnastics, Powerlifting, Stand-Up Paddle, Surfing, & Volleyball
- Sports to depart after 2:00pm on the 11<sup>th</sup> or any time on the 12<sup>th</sup> include Athletics, Bocce, Flag Football, Soccer, Softball, Swimming, & Tennis

### **Travel Updates for individuals who have booked flights with World Travel**

We know that many changes have been made to flight schedules. At any time if you have questions about your flights and you have worked with World Travel, please use their contact information below.

- Email – [specialolympics@worldtravelinc.com](mailto:specialolympics@worldtravelinc.com)
- Phone – 888-437-4472



### **Parking at Lodging Locations & Competition Venues**

If you are contracted to receive lodging, you will not be charged for parking. If you make your own arrangements, parking fees are determined by the individual hotels. To help our operations team understand the number of cars that will be arriving, you may be asked to complete a short survey soon. Parking is free at all competition venues.

### **Meals**

In general, Sport Committee Members will receive lunch at their competition venue. Sports Committee Members who have been contracted to receive lodging, breakfast, most dinners, and some lunches will be provided at the lodging location). A detailed meal schedule will be added to the Official's dashboard.

### **Uniforms & Apparel**

Sports Committee Members will receive USA Games polos that will act as the official uniform. Additional polos will be provided to all Sport Committee Members for general wear & Opening Ceremonies. To match the uniform, your shorts, pants, or skirts should be black, grey or navy blue. Please wear comfortable, closed toe shoes (no sandals).

### **Opening & Closing Ceremonies**

Opening Ceremonies tickets will be available for all contracted Sports Committee Members. If you have a family member or guest that plans to attend the Games and Ceremonies, they will need to visit the 2022 USA Games website to purchase their tickets. Closing Ceremonies will have very limited access beyond delegations and families, but more details to follow.

### **Bringing a Guest?**

Contracted Sport Committee Members who have guests planning to attend (family, partner, etc.), please note that:

- Guests will **not** be permitted on the designated housing property provided to Sport Committee Members (only pertains to All-Star and OCNG)
- Transportation, meals, and housing cost will be the responsibility of each guest
- Guests will be encouraged to utilize the family hotels designated by the 2022 USA Games (not required)
- Sports Committee Members are permitted to stay with their guest at their chosen hotel, but will forfeit their contracted housing

### **Extended Stay or Early Arrivals**

Orlando has so much to offer and see, including Disney World and Universal Studios. Contracted Sports Committee Members who plan to extend their stay in Orlando beyond their contract agreement will be required to book and pay for their housing, meals and local transportation. If a Committee Member is contracted to receive a flight, it may be arranged to book these extended dates but only if the cost is the same or less than the required, contracted flight.

### **Disney and Other Orlando Attractions**

The USA Games LOC does not have access to free or discounted tickets to attractions for Sport Committee Members or family members. Your competition schedule and assignments will also provide more information about your free time. During your free time you may take advantage of local attractions and meet up with any

family that may be in town. Please confirm plans with your Sport's Technical Delegate if there is any question about your schedule.

**COVID Updates**

Sports Committee Members will be required to take a test 72 hours prior to their arrival. If the Committee Member is vaccinated, a test is not required.

- **Disney All-Star Music Resort** – Credentials @ All-Star resort (exact location and times are still TBD), Swag bags @ onsite training
- **Rosen Inn at Pointe Orlando** – On-Site Training
- **Villas at Fortune Place** – On-Site Training
- **Orange County National Golf Center** – On-Site Training

#### **June 4: On-site training & venue walkthrough (5:30 pm – 7:30 pm)**

- On-site training and venue walkthroughs will take place at your sports competition venue
  - Shuttles will be made available for sports taking place at Wide World of Sports, Coronado Springs, and USTA (buses will begin loading at 4:45 pm)
  - Swimming will be provided with two minivans to support those without personal vehicles. Those with personal vehicles will be asked to drive to the venue (less than 1 mile from the venue) each day.
  - Golf lodging is located at the competition venue, so no transportation is needed.
  - Equestrian will be provided with a minivan to support those without personal vehicles. Those with personal vehicles will be asked to drive to the venue (1.5 miles from the venue) each day.
  - Bowling will be provided with a minivan to support those without personal vehicles. Those with personal vehicles will be asked to drive to the venue
- **Sports Locations**
  - Wide World of Sport: Athletics, Basketball, Cheerleading, Flag Football, Gymnastics, Powerlifting, Soccer, Softball, Volleyball
  - Coronado Springs: Bocce
  - Rosen Aquatics Center: Swimming
  - Orange County National Golf: Golf
  - Boardwalk Bowl: Bowling
  - Silver Spurs Arena: Equestrian
  - USTA: Tennis
  - Typhoon Lagoon: Surfing
  - Lucky's Lake: SUP, OWS
  - Lake Minneola: Triathlon

#### **June 5: Opening Ceremonies**

- Sports Committee Members will have a ticket for the Opening Ceremonies taking place at Exploria Stadium.
  - Exploria Stadium - 655 W Church St, Orlando, FL 32805
- Sports Committee Members should wear their Dark Grey General Wear Polo that will be provided in the swag bag.
- Shuttles will **only** be made available from the All-Star Music Resort (buses will begin loading at 7:00 am.
  - Sports Committee Members not staying at the All-Star resort or with personal vehicles may:
    - Travel to All-Star resort to take the shuttle to the event
    - OR drive/carpool to the event
      - Please note that this may include parking fees that are not covered by the games. However, this also may be the most convenient option.

#### **June 6 – June 11: Competition**

- Sport Specific Schedules will be made available on the Sport Committee Members Dashboard
- Your Sport Leadership Teams will also communicate your individual schedules and assignments for the week.
  - Shuttles will be made available for sports taking place at Wide World of Sports, Coronado Springs, and USTA (buses will begin loading as early as 5:30 am).
  - Swimming will be provided with two minivans to support those without personal vehicles. Those with personal vehicles will be asked to drive to the venue (less than 1 mile from the venue) each day.
  - Golf lodging is located at the competition venue, so no transportation is needed.
  - Equestrian will be provided with a minivan to support those without personal vehicles. Those with personal vehicles will be asked to drive to the venue (1.5 miles from the venue) each day.
  - Bowling will be provided with a minivan to support those without personal vehicles. Those with personal vehicles will be asked to drive to the venue

#### **June 9: Sport Committee Members Reception – Joining the Athletes at Disney's Animal Kingdom!**

## Keron Poteat

---

**From:** Courtney Rotton <CourtneyR@2022usagames.org>  
**Sent:** Monday, May 09, 2022 4:40 PM  
**To:** Courtney Rotton  
**Subject:** 2022 USA Games - Sport Committees - Know Before You Go  
**Attachments:** Sport Committee - Know Before You Go - As of 05-05-2022.pdf

*Hello 2022 USA Games Committee Members!*

*We are less than a month away from the big event. We are excited for your arrival and looking forward to working with you all! Please see the information below to get you set for your upcoming trip to Orlando. This information is also in the PDF attached and will be added to your Sport Information Dashboard.*

*-2022 USA Games Sports Team*

## 2022 USA Games – Sport Committee Members - KNOW BEFORE YOU GO – As of May 5, 2022

### General Schedule of Events

#### June 3 & 4

**Arrivals for individuals receiving lodging from the 2022 USA Games - June 3 & 4:** Arrivals (flights/drivers arriving on the 4<sup>th</sup> must be in Orlando by 3:00 pm)

- All Sport Committee Members should plan to arrive at their designated hotel first to check into their rooms. Please note that check-in times may vary but typically start at 3:00 pm
  - **Disney All-Star Resort (Music or Sports) -**
    - Music - 1801 W Buena Vista Dr, Lake Buena Vista, FL 32830
    - Sports - 1701 W Buena Vista Dr, Lake Buena Vista, FL 32830
      - Sports Staying at All-Star Music: Athletics, Basketball, Bocce, Bowling, Flag Football, Gymnastics, Powerlifting, Soccer, Softball, Stand Up Paddleboard, Surfing, Tennis, Triathlon, Volleyball
  - **Rosen Inn at Pointe Orlando – 9000 International Dr., Orlando, FL 32819**
    - Sports staying at Rosen Inn: Swimming
  - **Villas at Fortune Place – 1201 Simpson Road, Kissimmee, FL 34744**
    - Sports staying at Villas at Fortune Place: Equestrian & Equestrian Awards (\*non committee members providing horses will be provided separate information regarding their lodging)
  - **Orange County National Golf Center - 16301 Phil Ritson Way, Winter Garden, FL 34787**
    - Sports staying at OCNCG: Golf

**Arrivals for individuals not receiving lodging from the 2022 USA Games –** Arrive on June 4<sup>th</sup> for the On-Site Trainings and venue walk throughs (see below).

#### **Arrivals for Individuals flying into Orlando International Airport**

- Sports Committee Members lodging at All-Star Music resort will use Mears Connect shuttle service to get from MCO to the All-Star Music resort.
  - The link below will allow you to enter your flight information to schedule your shuttle service.
  - This will include your shuttle back for departure flights
    - Mears Reservations - HODs and USA Games Sport Committee Members
- Sports Committee Members staying at all other locations will use cabs or ride share apps (lyft or uber) and will be able to submit receipts for full reimbursement via a Smart Sheet form.
  - Reimbursement will be completed no later than 2 weeks after the Games conclude.

**2022 USA Games Check-In –** Check-in for the Games will include receiving your Games credential and swag bag. The Games check-in times will be limited to certain hours on June 3<sup>rd</sup> and June 4<sup>th</sup> (TBD). In the event you are unable to check-in during these times, your items will be provided at your on-site training and venue walkthrough.

Sports Committee Members are invited to join the athletes and coaches at Disney's Animal Kingdom for a private party. Sports Committee Members MUST have their credentials to access the park. More detailed information about this event can be found on the Sport Committee Members' Dashboard (including transportation, meals, event and more.)

- Party Hours: Party Mix-in: 4:00 -6:00 pm
  - Open to 2022 USA Special Olympic Games Sport Committee Members and General Public (who have purchased a park ticket).
- Private Party Hours: 6:00 pm
  - Open to 2022 USA Special Olympic GAMES Sport Committee Members only.
  - Shuttles will **only** be made available from the All-Star Music Resort
  - Sports Committee Members not staying at the All-Star resort or with personal vehicles may:
    - Travel to All-Star resort to take the shuttle to the event
    - OR drive/carpool to the event
      - Please note that parking is FREE after 4:00 pm.

### **June 11 & 12: Departures**

- Sports to depart anytime on the 11<sup>th</sup> due to schedule include Basketball, Bowling, Cheerleading, Equestrian, Golf, Gymnastics, Powerlifting, Stand-Up Paddle, Surfing, & Volleyball
- Sports to depart after 2:00pm on the 11<sup>th</sup> or any time on the 12<sup>th</sup> include Athletics, Bocce, Flag Football, Soccer, Softball, Swimming, & Tennis

### **Travel Updates for individuals who have booked flights with World Travel**

We know that many changes have been made to flight schedules. At any time if you have questions about your flights and you have worked with World Travel, please use their contact information below.

- Email – [specialolympics@worldtravelinc.com](mailto:specialolympics@worldtravelinc.com)
- Phone – 888-437-4472

### **Parking at Lodging Locations & Competition Venues**

If you are contracted to receive lodging, you will not be charged for parking. If you make your own arrangements, parking fees are determined by the individual hotels. To help our operations team understand the number of cars that will be arriving, you may be asked to complete a short survey soon. Parking is free at all competition venues.

### **Meals**

In general, Sport Committee Members will receive lunch at their competition venue. Sports Committee Members who have been contracted to receive lodging, breakfast, most dinners, and some lunches will be provided at the lodging location). A detailed meal schedule will be added to the Official's dashboard.

### **Uniforms & Apparel**

Sports Committee Members will receive USA Games polos that will act as the official uniform. Additional polos will be provided to all Sport Committee Members for general wear & Opening Ceremonies. To match the uniform, your shorts, pants, or skirts should be black, grey or navy blue. Please wear comfortable, closed toe shoes (no sandals).

### **Opening & Closing Ceremonies**

Opening Ceremonies tickets will be available for all contracted Sports Committee Members. If you have a family member or guest that plans to attend the Games and Ceremonies, they will need to visit the 2022 USA Games website to purchase their tickets. Closing Ceremonies will have very limited access beyond delegations and families, but more details to follow.

### **Bringing a Guest?**

Contracted Sport Committee Members who have guests planning to attend (family, partner, etc.), please note that:

- Guests will **not** be permitted on the designated housing property provided to Sport Committee Members (only pertains to All-Star and OCNG)
- Transportation, meals, and housing cost will be the responsibility of each guest
- Guests will be encouraged to utilize the family hotels designated by the 2022 USA Games (not required)
- Sports Committee Members are permitted to stay with their guest at their chosen hotel, but will forfeit their contracted housing

### **Extended Stay or Early Arrivals**

Orlando has so much to offer and see, including Disney World and Universal Studios. Contracted Sports Committee Members who

plan to extend their stay in Orlando beyond their contract agreement will be required to book and pay for their housing, meals and local transportation. If a Committee Member is contracted to receive a flight, it may be arranged to book these extended dates but only if the cost is the same or less than the required, contracted flight.

**Disney and Other Orlando Attractions**

The USA Games LOC does not have access to free or discounted tickets to attractions for Sport Committee Members or family members. Your competition schedule and assignments will also provide more information about your free time. During your free time you may take advantage of local attractions and meet up with any family that may be in town. Please confirm plans with your Sport's Technical Delegate if there is any question about your schedule.

**COVID Updates**

Sports Committee Members will be required to take a test 72 hours prior to their arrival. If the Committee Member is vaccinated, a test is not required.



**Courtney Rotton**

**DIRECTOR, SPORTS**

(407) 797-9167 · [2022USAGames.org](http://2022USAGames.org)

**#ShineAsOne**      

**AGENDA ITEM 10:**

**TAX MATTERS**

*A. Monthly Collections Report*

**MANAGER'S COMMENTS:**

Mr. Larry Warren, Tax Administrator, will present the Monthly Collections Report and be available for questions and discussion.

The report is for information only; therefore, no action is required.

**Monthly Collections Report****Watauga County**

Bank deposits of the following amounts have been made and credited to the account of Watauga County. The reported totals do not include small shortages and overages reported to the Watauga County Finance Officer

Monthly Report April 2022

	<u>Current Month</u> <u>Collections</u>	<u>Current Month</u> <u>Percentage</u>	<u>Current FY</u> <u>Collections</u>	<u>Current FY</u> <u>Percentage</u>	<u>Previous FY</u> <u>Percentage</u>
<b><u>General County</u></b>					
Taxes 2021	151,196.37		36,380,598.01	98.30%	98.56%
Prior Year Taxes	27,924.35		332,836.72		
Solid Waste User Fees	18,406.24		2,593,848.35	97.19%	97.46%
Green Box Fees	1.75		411.86	NA	NA
Total County Funds	<b>\$197,528.71</b>		<b>\$39,307,694.94</b>		
<b><u>Fire Districts</u></b>					
Foscoe Fire	2,508.33		471,552.25	98.90%	98.82%
Boone Fire	2,479.65		894,749.00	98.34%	98.47%
Fall Creek Service Dist.	272.90		9,638.21	98.62%	96.89%
Beaver Dam Fire	814.83		99,492.03	94.41%	97.01%
Stewart Simmons Fire	811.51		254,523.90	98.59%	98.59%
Zionville Fire	527.44		112,634.50	96.47%	96.87%
Cove Creek Fire	2,382.30		240,266.78	97.49%	97.79%
Shawneehaw Fire	757.84		105,424.29	98.45%	97.67%
Meat Camp Fire	1,289.02		207,667.54	96.28%	97.71%
Deep Gap Fire	1,499.17		184,853.57	97.14%	97.67%
Todd Fire	367.42		61,945.58	97.43%	98.84%
Blowing Rock Fire	1,571.12		497,181.30	98.35%	99.29%
M.C. Creston Fire	211.46		5,634.81	97.48%	91.00%
Foscoe Service District	270.65		74,504.27	98.54%	97.87%
Beech Mtn. Service Dist.	0.26		1,659.57	99.94%	99.94%
Cove Creek Service Dist.	0.00		324.15	100.00%	100.00%
Shawneehaw Service Dist	30.96		6,357.20	97.48%	94.34%
	<b>\$15,521.96</b>		<b>\$3,218,770.74</b>		
<b><u>Towns</u></b>					
Boone	14,838.51		6,671,839.85	99.02%	98.98%
Municipal Services	173.20		206,981.55	98.87%	98.23%
Boone MV Fee	NA	NA	NA	NA	
Blowing Rock	NA	NA	NA	NA	
Seven Devils	NA	NA	NA	NA	
Beech Mountain	NA	NA	NA	NA	
Total Town Taxes	<b>\$15,011.71</b>		<b>\$6,878,821.40</b>		
Total Amount Collected	<b>\$228,062.38</b>		<b>\$49,405,287.08</b>		

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tax Collections Director

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tax Administrator



**AGENDA ITEM 10:**

**TAX MATTERS**

*B. Refunds and Releases*

**MANAGER'S COMMENTS:**

Mr. Larry Warren will present the Refunds and Releases Reports. Board action is required to accept the Refunds and Releases Reports.

04/29/2022 14:24  
Larry.Warren

WATAUGA COUNTY  
RELEASES - 04/01/2022 TO 04/29/2022

P 1  
tncraprt

OWNER NAME AND ADDRESS	CAT YEAR PROPERTY REASON	BILL	EFF DATE	JUR	REF NO	VALUE CHARGE	AMOUNT
1748928 BLUE RIDGE MOUNTAIN CLUB PROPERTY OWNER PO BOX 1727 BLOWING ROCK, NC 28605	RE 2021	32555	04/29/2022			0 F05	1,535.36
	2848-77-0075-000			F05		G01	7,279.39
	TAX RELEASES				8108		8,814.75
PROPERTY ACQUIRED BY POA IN 2020 COMMON AREA EXEMPTED							
1748928 BLUE RIDGE MOUNTAIN CLUB PROPERTY OWNER PO BOX 1727 BLOWING ROCK, NC 28605	RE 2021	32573	04/29/2022			0 F05	1,092.34
	2848-77-2068-000			F05		G01	5,178.95
	TAX RELEASES				8109		6,271.29
PROPERTY ACQUIRED BY POA IN 2020 COMMON AREA EXEMPTED							
1729290 BLUE RIDGE MOUNTAIN CLUB PROPERTY OWNERS PO BOX 1727 BLOWING ROCK, NC 28605	RE 2021	32523	04/29/2022			0 F05	49.90
	2848-65-6873-000			F05		G01	236.56
	TAX RELEASES				8107		286.46
PROPERTY ACQUIRED BY POA IN 2020 COMMON AREA EXEMPTED							
1729290 BLUE RIDGE MOUNTAIN CLUB PROPERTY OWNERS PO BOX 1727 BLOWING ROCK, NC 28605	RE 2021	32553	04/29/2022			0 F05	35.79
	2848-75-5074-000			F05		G01	169.66
	TAX RELEASES				8106		205.45
PROPERTY ACQUIRED BY POA IN 2020 COMMON AREA EXEMPTED							
1729290 BLUE RIDGE MOUNTAIN CLUB PROPERTY OWNERS PO BOX 1727 BLOWING ROCK, NC 28605	RE 2021	32554	04/29/2022			0 F05	2,760.21
	2848-76-7939-000			F05		G01	13,086.62
	TAX RELEASES				8105		15,846.83
PROPERTY ACQUIRED BY POA IN 2020 COMMON AREA EXEMPTED							
1729290 BLUE RIDGE MOUNTAIN CLUB PROPERTY OWNERS PO BOX 1727 BLOWING ROCK, NC 28605	RE 2021	32928	04/29/2022			0 F05	25.59
	2857-56-4591-000			F05		G01	121.30
	TAX RELEASES				8104		146.89
PROPERTY ACQUIRED BY POA IN 2020 COMMON AREA EXEMPTED							
1729290 BLUE RIDGE MOUNTAIN CLUB PROPERTY OWNERS PO BOX 1727 BLOWING ROCK, NC 28605	RE 2021	32929	04/29/2022			0 F05	9.10
	2857-66-3632-000			F05		G01	43.12
	TAX RELEASES				8103		52.22
PROPERTY ACQUIRED BY POA IN 2020 COMMON AREA EXEMPTED							
1729290 BLUE RIDGE MOUNTAIN CLUB PROPERTY OWNERS PO BOX 1727 BLOWING ROCK, NC 28605	RE 2021	32958	04/29/2022			0 F05	227.97
	2858-04-3931-000			F05		G01	1,080.85
	TAX RELEASES				8102		1,308.82
PROPERTY ACQUIRED BY POA IN 2020 COMMON AREA EXEMPTED							

04/29/2022 14:24  
Larry.Warren

WATAUGA COUNTY  
RELEASES - 04/01/2022 TO 04/29/2022

P 2  
tncraprt

OWNER NAME AND ADDRESS	CAT YEAR PROPERTY REASON	BILL	EFF DATE	JUR	REF NO	VALUE CHARGE	AMOUNT
1729290 BLUE RIDGE MOUNTAIN CLUB PROPERTY OWNERS PO BOX 1727 BLOWING ROCK, NC 28605	RE 2021	32976	04/29/2022			0 F05	69.45
	2858-13-3870-000			F05		G01	329.25
	TAX RELEASES PROPERTY ACQUIRED BY POA IN 2020 COMMON AREA EXEMPTED				8101		398.70
1729290 BLUE RIDGE MOUNTAIN CLUB PROPERTY OWNERS PO BOX 1727 BLOWING ROCK, NC 28605	RE 2021	33023	04/29/2022			0 F05	38.59
	2858-24-2425-000			F05		G01	182.96
	TAX RELEASES PROPERTY ACQUIRED BY POA IN 2020 COMMON AREA EXEMPTED				8100		221.55
1762767 BLUE RIDGE MOUNTAIN CLUB PROPERTY OWNERS C/O IPM PO BOX 580 ARDEN, NC 28704	RE 2021	32939	04/29/2022			0 F05	79.73
	2857-87-2970-000			F05		G01	378.01
	TAX RELEASES PROPERTY ACQUIRED BY POA IN 2020 COMMON AREA EXEMPTED				8099		457.74
1754898 HIRSCHHORN, MARTIN 3215 SAINT CHARLES PL BOCA RATON, FL 33434	RE 2017	24176	04/29/2022			50,330 G01	177.66
	2808-90-0220-002			C03	8112		
1754898 HIRSCHHORN, MARTIN 3215 SAINT CHARLES PL BOCA RATON, FL 33434	RE 2018	24302	04/29/2022			50,330 G01	177.66
	2808-90-0220-002			C03	8113		
1754898 HIRSCHHORN, MARTIN 3215 SAINT CHARLES PL BOCA RATON, FL 33434	RE 2019	24598	04/29/2022			50,330 G01	202.83
	2808-90-0220-002			C03	8114		
1754898 HIRSCHHORN, MARTIN 3215 SAINT CHARLES PL BOCA RATON, FL 33434	RE 2020	5555	04/29/2022			50,330 G01	202.83
	2808-90-0220-002			C03	8115		
1754898 HIRSCHHORN, MARTIN 3215 SAINT CHARLES PL BOCA RATON, FL 33434	RE 2021	24493	04/29/2022			50,330 G01	202.83
	2808-90-0220-002			C03	8116		

04/29/2022 14:24  
Larry.Warren

WATAUGA COUNTY  
RELEASES - 04/01/2022 TO 04/29/2022

P 3  
tncrapt

OWNER NAME AND ADDRESS	CAT YEAR PROPERTY REASON	BILL	EFF DATE	JUR	REF NO	VALUE	CHARGE	AMOUNT
1593346 LAMB, JAMES AND PATTY 1129 CREEKSIDE DRIVE CONOVER, NC 28613	PP 2020	3524	04/29/2022			0	SWF	80.00
	593346999			F12			G01	81.00
	TAX RELEASES				8110		F12	10.05
	SOLD MAY 2019 TO PETE AND ANN HUNT						G01L	8.10
							F12L	1.01
								180.16
1593346 LAMB, JAMES AND PATTY 1129 CREEKSIDE DRIVE CONOVER, NC 28613	PP 2021	3064	04/29/2022			0	SWF	80.00
	593346999			F12			G01	78.59
	TAX RELEASES				8111		F12	9.75
	SOLD MAY 2019						G01L	7.86
							F12L	.98
								177.18
DETAIL SUMMARY	COUNT: 18	RELEASES - TOTAL				251,650		35,331.85

04/29/2022 14:24  
Larry.Warren

WATAUGA COUNTY  
RELEASES - 04/01/2022 TO 04/29/2022

P 4  
tncrapt

RELEASES - CHARGE SUMMARY FOR ALL CLERKS

YEAR	CAT	CHARGE	AMOUNT
2017	RE	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	177.66
		2017 TOTAL	177.66
2018	RE	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	177.66
		2018 TOTAL	177.66
2019	RE	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	202.83
		2019 TOTAL	202.83
2020	RE	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	202.83
2020	PP	F12 BLOWING ROCK FIRE PP	10.05
2020	PP	F12L BLOWING ROCK FIRE LATE LIST	1.01
2020	PP	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY PP	81.00
2020	PP	G01L WATAUGA COUNTY LATE LIST	8.10
2020	PP	SWF SANITATION USER FEE	80.00
		2020 TOTAL	382.99
2021	RE	F05 STEWART SIMMONS FIRE RE	5,924.03
2021	RE	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	28,289.50
2021	PP	F12 BLOWING ROCK FIRE PP	9.75
2021	PP	F12L BLOWING ROCK FIRE LATE LIST	.98
2021	PP	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY PP	78.59
2021	PP	G01L WATAUGA COUNTY LATE LIST	7.86
2021	PP	SWF SANITATION USER FEE	80.00
		2021 TOTAL	34,390.71
		SUMMARY TOTAL	35,331.85

04/29/2022 14:24  
Larry.Warren

WATAUGA COUNTY  
RELEASES - 04/01/2022 TO 04/29/2022

P 5  
tncrapt

RELEASES - JURISDICTION SUMMARY FOR ALL CLERKS

JUR	YEAR	CHARGE	AMOUNT
C03	2017	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	177.66
C03	2018	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	177.66
C03	2019	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	202.83
C03	2020	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	202.83
C03	2021	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	202.83
C03 TOTAL			963.81
F05	2021	F05 STEWART SIMMONS FIRE RE	5,924.03
F05	2021	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	28,086.67
F05 TOTAL			34,010.70
F12	2020	F12 BLOWING ROCK FIRE PP	10.05
F12	2020	F12L BLOWING ROCK FIRE LATE LIST	1.01
F12	2020	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY PP	81.00
F12	2020	G01L WATAUGA COUNTY LATE LIST	8.10
F12	2020	SWF SANITATION USER FEE	80.00
F12	2021	F12 BLOWING ROCK FIRE PP	9.75
F12	2021	F12L BLOWING ROCK FIRE LATE LIST	.98
F12	2021	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY PP	78.59
F12	2021	G01L WATAUGA COUNTY LATE LIST	7.86
F12	2021	SWF SANITATION USER FEE	80.00
F12 TOTAL			357.34
SUMMARY TOTAL			35,331.85

**AGENDA ITEM 10:**

**TAX MATTERS**

*C. Request to File Untimely Appeals*

**MANAGER'S COMMENTS:**

Mr. Warren will request the Board serving in its capacity as the Board of E&R to allow for the consideration of hearing the untimely appeals.

Board action in the capacity as the Board of E&R is required to allow for the hearing of the untimely appeals.



---

# WATAUGA COUNTY TAX ADMINISTRATION

---

*Courthouse, Suite 21 – 842 West King Street – Boone, NC 28607  
(828) 265-8021 – FAX (828) 264-3230*

## MEMORANDUM

TO: Deron Geouque, County Manager  
CC: Anita Fogle, Clerk to the Board  
FROM: Larry Warren, Tax Administrator  
SUBJECT: Requests to file untimely appeals  
DATE: 05/16/2022

The Board of E&R convened on April 6, 2022 and adjourned April 29, 2022 for the taking of applications to appeal 2022 property values. I have enclosed a list of taxpayers wishing to file an untimely appeal for reasons listed on the attached document. I would like to present the attached list to the Board of Commissioners, also serving as the 2022 Board of E & R, at our Board Meeting on May 24, 2022 for their consideration of allowing the untimely appeals.

Thank you.



## Untimely Requests to Appeal 2022 Property Value

Name	Parcel Number	Reason for Late Request
John Matthews	1899-96-0457-000	Original notice was returned to the tax office with an incorrect mailing address and sent back out with an updated mailing address and received late by owner.
Justin LaNasa	Multiple Parcels	I received my notices of value changes on April 29 th the USPS must need help. I am requesting the ability to appeal a few of the nine properties in your county. I own due to what appears as an oversight seeing how I bought 3 of those parcels on Dec 14 2021 and they have almost doubled in value in 16 days
Scott and Jo Christian	1878-64-4003-000	For property address/parcel number information, I've attached a copy of the Notice of Value Change that we discussed. As we discussed, we are working out of town right now and just received this notice which is dated April 6 <sup>th</sup> . Given that it went in the mail the 6 <sup>th</sup> or 7 <sup>th</sup> and mail is taking at least a week right now (even local mail), only having until the 26 <sup>th</sup> of the same month to file an appeal is just too limited a time (even if we were at home and hadn't had to wait for the mail to be forwarded to us).
Bill Wilson	Multiple Parcels	I and my family own a farm in Valle Crucis (parcel 1879-96-1110, parcel 1879-95-5723, and parcel 1879-95-0647). I was transported to Atrium Wake Forest Medical Center (Winston-Salem) in March 2022 due to a medical emergency. The ongoing health issues subsequent to this episode--the first of several interventions--prevented me during April from being aware of and addressing the change in the appraisal of the farm, and missing the April 26 deadline. I respectfully request a waiver of the April 26 deadline and ask for a new date to file an appeal.
Michael and Denise Smith	1961-75-4815-000	Delayed in filing appeal because we were waiting for our fee appraisal.
Frank Barry	Multiple	I have two problems with the recent notice I received, the first being that there was insufficient time to respond, and the second being the valuations themselves.  (1) The notice was dated April 6, but I don't believe I actually received the letter until several days later and was out of town for about a week between that date and the 26th when appeals were due, according to the letter. I did not have sufficient time to both read and respond to the notice. For such a drastic change in valuation (from 2014) there should have been more time to respond.
Bill Reilly	1941-60-4709-000	We recently received our notice of value change on our property at 107 Rhododendron Drive, Beech Mountain, NC. However, we did not receive this until the 30 <sup>th</sup> of April, past the due date to appeal. Is there any way we can appeal this appraisal as we suspect this value does not reflect the value of the house. The last appraisal on February 21, 2021 was at market value of \$171,000 and that was the tax base for the 2021 tax year. The house was built new in 2020 with no additional additions or renovations to the structure. The house is a single story structure that is 1260 square feet. I know that my neighbor next door is about 1600 square feet and his appraisal was only \$207,000. The new appraised value is now at \$485,300. This seems extremely high for a building of this size and construction.
Kenneth Beam	2900-84-8033-000	I recently received just last week (while I was out of town) the revaluation of my property at 440 Poplar Hill Drive. Apparently there must have been an issue with the mail, as this was not received in a timely manner for me to have an opportunity to address the revaluation of the value of my property at 440 Poplar Hill Drive, Boone, North Carolina.

		I reached out to my next-door neighbor, Nathan Bland, this morning and he said it would be an untimely appeal, but to reach out to you. I certainly hope that you will give me consideration.
Mickey Greene	1991-64-7461-000	Wife is terminal and been with her at the hospital.
Stanley Zakarin	1940-99-4874-000	Dear Mr. Warren, I Received my reappraisal notice on Monday, May 2. I hope due to late mail delivery you will still consider my appeal. My house on Beech Mountain is my family's vacation house. I have been told that a long view makes a house more valuable. My house at 406 St. Andrews Rd. is the only house on St Andrews without a Mountain View. I am requesting a reappraisal. Thank you for your time. Arlene Zakarin Parcel Number 1940-99-4874000
Kelvin Hoots	Multiple	Been out of town for 2 1/2 weeks, realizes he's late but wants us to reconsider.  Thank you for responding. I apologize for not submitting the appeal during the window. The two notices (we have two Parcels) were mailed April 6th. Unfortunately my son put these letters and other mail in our garage and I did not find them until this week. I would also like to point out I am not appealing the reappraisal on our adjoining Parcel 2807-78-3422-000 (466 Laurel Ln) which is around a 70% increase. This appeal is only for Parcel 2807-78-4444-00 which is <0.3 acres, on a steep hillside and has a driveway easement. As I understand the letter, the parcel's value is going from \$25,500 to \$61,300.
Michael Hurst	2807-78-4444-000	
Mike Garrison	1971-60-8855-000	Hello, I am emailing to appeal attached reappraised property value. I just received the "notice of value" change. I know the mail has been messed up due to the covid with several items
Sandy Deal	Multiple	I would like to appeal my property re-evaluation dated April 6, 2022. I reside out-of-state for the months of November through early May and was unable to make a timely appeal. The parcel numbers for my property are 1982-06-9984-000 and 1982-16-6607-000. I truly appreciate your attention to this matter, and if it is not a viable request and you cannot honor it, I understand. Thank you for your time, Sandra L. Deal 946 Old Highway 421
Linda Gomez	2858-98-8089-000	This is Linda Gomez, owner of 3269 Powder Horn Mt Rd in Deep Gap. We received our statement of revaluation on April 8, 2022. We have studied the sales at PHM and want to make an appeal, but I find the deadline was April 26, 2022. I should be able to have at least 30 days from the time I got my statement until the deadline. I have looked at 15 different properties that have sold from 2020-2021. Based on my numbers, our property should have been revalued in the mid \$400's rather than \$558K. Please give me a chance to present my case.
Leigh & Pamela Dunston	2817-04-2252-000	It appears that your April 6, notice wasn't received by us in a timely manner due to not being forwarded to our Florida address before we left Florida on April 28. Since this value change represents about seven times the current value, we would like an opportunity to file a late appeal in which will include the following: 1. This property is not a separate single family lot but represents a portion of our family home for over 50 years, which is primarily in Caldwell County. The property includes a portion of our driveway area and separate garage. The garage is over 100 years old and non conforming because it virtually sits on the property line. The garage is the only improvement on this parcel and would probably have to be demolished, if other improvements are contemplated, because it is non conforming.
George Valcarcel	2829-43-8284-000	Having been away from our home, I am in receipt of your correspondence dated April 6th, 2022. As a product of that I have not been able to respond until this moment. We do not agree with the Tax Increase assumed for our property and wish to appeal.

We realize that we are past a deadline of April 26, 2022 but this is the first opportunity for us to respond. Would you please help us appeal this increase we are not in agreement with for our property?

On Friday, we received the newly appraised value for our home at 246 Blanwood Drive in Boone, NC. The letter was stuck at our neighbor's house (a common occurrence for mail on our street, for some reason), and we did not receive it until after the appeal deadline. Thus, we would like to make a request for an untimely appeal. Please let us know if this will be possible.

Suzanna Brauer

2910-17-8129-000

I am writing about our real estate tax appraisal for 2022. I realize that the normal appeal window has closed but we just received the notice which for some reason was delivered by the post office very late. I hope that it will be possible for the county commissioners to hear our appeal. As you can see from the attached, the increase on our home lot is 44% and on our driveway lot 357%. We think that these increases are not realistic with market value.

Mary Magrinat

2838-39-0422-000

On April 14 I spoke with Sam at Watauga County regarding the new tax appraisal on our home on Beech Mountain. I asked for the process to appeal the new appraisal as it was an increase of over 130%. Sam gave me the information but neglected to inform me that there was a deadline of April 15.

Steve Zohlman

1941-42-5589-000

We would like to discuss the new much higher appraisal with your board.

I ask that you please consider accepting an appeal from us and give us an opportunity to work this out with your board

First I would like to apologize for filing a late dispute for our properties. We were in Beech Mountain when the new "Notice of value changes" were mailed. Our mailing address is in Florida and we were in Beech Mountain during the mailing. We returned to Florida this past week to find these notices

Eric Augustus

Multiple

I am requesting this extension due to the fact that my daughter who lives in Summerville, SC had surgery on April 13, 2022 in Summerville. I was with her from April 12 thru April 19, 2022 and didn't receive this until I got home.

Bill Dotson

2858-98-2567-000

Her email was blank but subject line said Property Appraisal and filing and appeal.

Charlotte Hall

Multiple

Pursuant to our recent conversations, I would like to petition the Watauga County Tax Administrator on behalf of my mother, Betty Sue Buckridge, for relief from missing the appraisal appeals deadline for property in Watauga County (Parcel Number 1940-65-7729-000). On 13 March of this year, my mother suffered a significant medical issue which required emergency hospitalization, and she has yet to fully recover. (Both of my parents are in their 80s and my father continues to assist my mother throughout recovery.) Mother had abdominal surgery to remove an intestinal blockage shortly after she was admitted to hospital, and has either been in hospital or recovery (including home health care, PT, etc.) since that date. My father continues to assist w/ her recovery, and neither was able to provide a timely appeal to the latest Watauga County Property Reappraisal dated April 2022.

Chris Buckridge

1940-65-7729-000

Elliot Klayman	Multiple	<p>I received the letter in San Diego which took some time to arrive because of the pattern of slow postal service. I looked at it casually at the time, put it aside, and intended to take issue with the assessment. I had noticed the assessed value was a substantial jump in the valuation based on a sale/purchase of the property that occurred just three and one-half (3 1/2) years earlier. It increased by 37% in that short interim, or about 12% a year. I knew that two of the six units within our Home Owners' Association were selling or sold, but I did not know the sale price, but intended to try to locate that information. In the interim we went to Ohio and Phoenix on business which diverted my focus. Also, by the time I got back home and became aware of new sale price information from the Zillow web site (which may not have been available at the time I received the letter); and found the letter buried under other paper work, it had run past the date of the normal appeal by several days.</p>
William Trapani	2828-06-6197-000	<p>My wife and I had to visit Florida twice in the last 15 days to help sick parents and those two trips prevented us from filing an appeal earlier.</p>
Cleve Ray	Multiple	<p>MR WARREN I WOULD LIKE TO APEAL MY TAXES AS THEY SEAM WAY OFF .I HAVE BEEN SICK FOR SOME DAYS HAVEING TO HAVE AND OPT ON MY EARS SO I AM SORRY I AM LATE JUST NOW STARTED BACK TO WORK ANY HELP YOU CAN GIVE WOULD BE GREAT THANKS CLEVE J RAY</p>
Tom Eller	1964-22-8378-000	<p>No Reason given.</p>
Charles Welch	1888-29-6018-000	<p>Thought they were appealing but mistakenly filled out an application for exemption.</p>
Wayne Middleton	2913-56-4862-000	<p>Total Knee Replacement Surgery</p>

**AGENDA ITEM 11:****FINANCE MATTERS*****A. Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) Budget Amendment*****MANAGER'S COMMENTS:**

Ms. Misty Watson, Finance Director, will request the Board approve a revised Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) FY 2021-22 Funding Allocation Form. Crossnore School was not able to utilize funds totaling \$6,962. The Council is recommending the \$6,962 be allocated to WYN Youth Resource Center, Mountain Alliance and Juvenile Mediation in the amounts of \$1,925, \$3,638, and \$1,399 respectively.

In addition to the above, \$24,500 was awarded to WYN for a new van.

Board approval is required for the reallocation of funds and the \$24,500 for WYN to purchase a new van.



## WATAUGA COUNTY FINANCE OFFICE

---

814 West King St., Room 216 - Boone, NC 28607 - Phone (828) 265-8007 Fax (828) 265-8006

### MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Deron Geouque, County Manager  
**FROM:** Misty Watson, Finance Director  
**SUBJECT:** JCPC Budget Change & JCPC Expansion of Funds  
**DATE:** May 4, 2022

Attached please find a revised Juvenile Crime Prevention Council 2021-22 Funding Allocation form. Crossnore School was not able to utilize funds totaling \$6,962. Therefore, the Council is requesting the \$6,962 be transferred to the other programs as follows:

WYN Youth Resource Center	\$1,925
Mountain Alliance	\$3,638
Juvenile Mediation	\$1,399

WYN Youth Resource Center will be utilizing these funds for summer camp trips. Mountain Alliance will be utilizing these funds for camping, hiking and watersport equipment and vehicle maintenance. Juvenile Mediation will be utilizing these funds for a laptop and storage furniture. Board approval of the revised Funding Allocation is requested.

Attached please find additional awarded discretionary funds for the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council. Western Youth Network was awarded additional funds in the current fiscal year totaling \$24,500 to purchase a van; no match is required from the County for these additional funds. The document summarizes the current allocation plus the addition of the discretionary funds. Board approval is requested.

# Watauga County NC DPS - Community Programs - County Funding Plan

Available Funds: \$ 139,176 Local Match: \$ 48,952 Rate: 30%

DPS JCPC funds must be committed with a Program Agreement submitted in NC Allies and electronically signed by authorized officials.

#	Program Provider	DPS-JCPC Funding	LOCAL FUNDING			OTHER	OTHER	Total	% NON DPS-JCPC Program Revenues
			County Cash Match	Local Cash Match	Local In-Kind	State/Federal	Funds		
1	JCPC Admin	\$500						\$500	
2	Crossnore Watauga - Crossnore School & Children's Home								
3	Juvenile Mediation - Mediation and Restorative Justice Center	\$11,076	\$3,323					\$14,399	23%
4	Project Challenge - Project Challenge North Carolina Inc.	\$49,108	\$14,732					\$63,840	23%
5	Sentencing Circles - Mediation and Restorative Justice Center	\$13,500	\$4,050					\$17,550	23%
6	Teen Leadership Development and After-School Program - Mountain Alliance	\$18,928	\$5,678					\$24,606	23%
7	Youth Resource Center - Western Youth Network	\$70,564	\$13,819	\$7,350				\$91,733	23%
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
<b>TOTALS:</b>		<b>\$163,676</b>	<b>\$41,602</b>	<b>\$7,350</b>				<b>\$212,628</b>	<b>23%</b>

**The above plan was derived through a planning process by the Watauga County  
Juvenile Crime Prevention Council and represents the County's Plan for use of these funds in FY 2021-2022**

Amount of Unallocated Funds \_\_\_\_\_

Amount of funds reverted back to DPS \_\_\_\_\_

Discretionary Funds added \$24,500

check type  initial plan  update  final

-----DPS Use Only-----	
Reviewed by _____ Area Consultant	_____ Date
Reviewed by _____ Program Assistant	_____ Date
Verified by _____ Designated State Office Staff	_____ Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairperson, Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (Date)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairperson, Board of County Commissioners (Date)  
or County Finance Officer

Blank Page



**AGENDA ITEM 11:**

**FINANCE MATTERS**

***B. Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) FY 2023 Certification, Membership, and County Plan***

**MANAGER'S COMMENTS:**

Ms. Misty Watson will present the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) Certification and County Plan as well as the membership roster for FY 2023.

Board approval is requested for the certification, membership roster, and county plan.



# WATAUGA COUNTY

## FINANCE OFFICE

---

814 West King St., Room 216 - Boone, NC 28607 - Phone (828) 265-8007 Fax (828) 265-8006

### MEMORANDUM

**TO: Deron Geouque, County Manager**  
**FROM: Misty Watson, Finance Director**  
**SUBJECT: JCPC Certification, Membership, and County Plan for 2022-23**  
**DATE: May 16, 2022**

Attached please find the annual Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Certification, membership recommendations, and County Plan for the coming fiscal year. These documents summarize the work done for the current fiscal year and the plan for the next fiscal year.

Board approval is requested.



# North Carolina Department of Public Safety

## JCPC Program - Program Agreement

SECTION I A		SPONSORING AGENCY AND PROGRAM INFORMATION	
<b>FUNDING PERIOD:</b>	FY 22-23	<b>DPS/JCPC FUNDING # (cont only)</b>	295-XXXX
<b>COUNTY:</b>	Watauga	<b>AREA:</b>	Western Area
<b>Multi-County:</b>	No	<b>Multi-Components</b>	No
<b>NAME OF PROGRAM:</b>		JCPC Administration	

<b>SPONSORING AGENCY:</b>	Watauga County		
<b>SPONSORING AGENCY PHYSICAL ADDRESS:</b>			
<b>SPONSORING AGENCY MAILING ADDRESS:</b>			
<b>TYPE:</b>	Public	<b>FEDERAL ID #</b>	566001816 01

COMPONENT ID #	NAME OF PROGRAM COMPONENT	PROGRAM TYPE	TOTAL COST OF EACH COMPONENT
36687	JCPC Certification	JCPC Certification	\$ 3,832
<b>Total cost of components:</b>			\$ 3,832

**Program Manager Name & Address** *(same person on signature page)*

<b>Name:</b>	Stephen Poulos		<b>Title:</b>		
<b>Mailing Address:</b>	231 Complex Drive		<b>City:</b>	Boone	<b>Zip:</b> 28607
<b>Phone:</b>	(828) 264-9511	<b>Fax:</b>		<b>E-mail:</b>	stephen.poulos@watgov.org

**Contact Person** *(if different from program manager)*

<b>Name:</b>	Stephen Poulos		<b>Title:</b>		
<b>Mailing Address:</b>	231 Complex Drive		<b>City:</b>	Boone	<b>Zip:</b> 28607
<b>Phone:</b>	(828) 264-9511	<b>Fax:</b>		<b>E-mail:</b>	stephen.poulos@watgov.org

**Program Fiscal Officer** *(cannot be program manager)*

<b>Name:</b>	Becky Ballew		<b>Title:</b>		
<b>Mailing Address:</b>	814 West King Street Room 216		<b>City:</b>	Boone	<b>Zip:</b> 28607
<b>Phone:</b>	(828) 265-8007	<b>Fax:</b>		<b>E-mail:</b>	becky.ballew@watgov.org

## JUVENILE CRIME PREVENTION COUNCIL CERTIFICATION STANDARDS

G.S. 143B-853 allows for a 2-year funding cycle for programs that meet the requirements of the statute and have been awarded funds in a prior funding cycle. Indicate below if the JCPC plans to allow for a 1-year or 2-year funding cycle.

1-Year Funding: FY 2021-2022

### Membership

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| A. Have the members of the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council been appointed by county commissioners?                              | <u>Yes</u> |
| B. Are members appointed for two-year terms and are those terms staggered?  | <u>Yes</u> |
| C. Is membership reflective of social-economic and racial diversity of the community?   | <u>Yes</u> |
| D. Does the membership of the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council reflect the required positions as provided by N.C.G.S. §143B-846? | <u>No</u>  |

If not, which positions are vacant and why?

Sheriff, District Attorney, DSS Director, Two under 21, Juvenile Defense Attorney, Chief District Judge, Member of Business Community, Local Health Director, Rep. Other Non-Profit, and four County Commissioner Appointee positions. Open positions are being recruited.

### Organization

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| A. Does the JCPC have written Bylaws?   | <u>Yes</u>     |
| B. Bylaws are   | <u>On file</u> |
| C. Bylaws contain Conflict of Interest section per JCPC policy and procedure. | <u>Yes</u>     |
| D. Does the JCPC have written policies and procedures for funding and review? | <u>Yes</u>     |
| E. These policies and procedures  | <u>On file</u> |
| F. Does the JCPC have officers and are they elected annually?                 | <u>Yes</u>     |

### Meetings

- |  |            |
|--|------------|
| A. JCPC meetings are considered open and public notice of meetings is provided.  | <u>Yes</u> |
| B. Is a quorum defined as the majority of membership and required to be present in order to conduct business at JCPC meetings? | <u>Yes</u> |
| C. Does the JCPC meet six (6) times a year at a minimum?   | <u>Yes</u> |
| D. Are minutes taken at all official meetings?   | <u>Yes</u> |
| E. Are minutes distributed prior to or during subsequent meetings?   | <u>Yes</u> |

### Planning

- |  |            |
|--|------------|
| A. Does the JCPC conduct a biennial planning process which includes a needs assessment, monitoring of programs and funding allocation process? | <u>Yes</u> |
| B. Is this Biennial Plan presented to the Board of County Commissioners and to DPS?  | <u>Yes</u> |
| C. Is the Funding Plan approved by the full council and submitted to Commissioners for their approval?   | <u>Yes</u> |

### Public Awareness

- |  |            |
|--|------------|
| A. Does the JCPC communicate the availability of funds to all public and private non-profit agencies which serve children or their families and to other interested community members?<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RFP, Distribution List, and Advertisement attached | <u>Yes</u> |
| B. Does the JCPC complete a biennial needs assessment and make that information available to agencies which serve children or their families, and to interested community members?   | <u>Yes</u> |

### No Overdue Tax Debt

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| A. As recipient of the county DPS JCPC allocation, does the County certify that it has no overdue tax debts, as | <u>Yes</u> |
|---|------------|

Form JCPC/OP 002 (a) Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Certification Agreement  
Form structure last revised August 2020  
NC Department of Public Safety

**JUVENILE CRIME PREVENTION COUNCIL CERTIFICATION STANDARDS**

defined by N.C.G.S. §105-243.1, at the Federal, State, or local level?

Briefly outline the plan for correcting any areas of standards non-compliance.

The JCPC is working to fill vacant positions.

## JUVENILE CRIME PREVENTION COUNCIL CERTIFICATION STANDARDS

Instructions: N.C.G.S. § 143B-846 specifies suggested members be appointed by county commissioners to serve on local Juvenile Crime Prevention Councils. In certain categories, a designee may be appointed to serve. Please indicate the person appointed to serve in each category and his/her title. Indicate appointed members who are designees for named positions. Indicate race and gender for all appointments.

Specified Members	Name	Title	Designee	Race	Gender
1) School Superintendent or designee	Paul Holden	Student Services Director	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	White	Male
2) Chief of Police or designee	Kat Eller	Community Resource Officer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	White	Female
3) Local Sheriff or designee	Kelly Redmon	Major Watauga County Sheriff's Department	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	White	Male
4) District Attorney or designee					
5) Chief Court Counselor or designee	John Troy Autry	Chief Court Counselor		White	Male
6) Director, Local Management Entity/ Managed Care Organization (LME/MCO), or designee	S. Jessup	VAYA Health	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	White	Female
7) Director DSS or designee					
8) County Manager or designee	Misty Watson	Finance Director	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	White	Female
9) Substance Abuse Professional	Austin Combs	Daymark Recovery Services		White	Female
10) Member of Faith Community	Chris Hughes	Evangelist		White	Male
11) County Commissioner	John Welch	Commissioner		White	Male
12) A Person Under the Age of 21					
13) A Person Under the Age of 21, or a member of the public representing the interests of families of at-risk juveniles					
14) Juvenile Defense Attorney					
15) Chief District Judge or designee					
16) Member of Business Community					
17) Local Health Director or designee					
18) Rep. United Way/other non-profit					
19) Representative/Parks and Rec	Keron Poteat	Parks & Recreation Manager		White	Female
20) County Commissioner appointee	Joan Hearn	Guardian Ad Litem		White	Female
21) County Commissioner appointee	Judy Winecoff	Youth Librarian		White	Female
22) County Commissioner appointee	Mechelle Miller	Field Specialist		White	Female
23) County Commissioner appointee	Stephen Poulos	Retired Parks & Recreation Director		White	Male
24) County Commissioner appointee					
25) County Commissioner appointee					
26) County Commissioner appointee					

<b>SECTION V</b>	<b>Terms of Agreement</b>
<p>This Agreement is entered into by and between Department of Public Safety (<i>hereinafter referred to as DPS</i>), and <b>Watauga County</b>, (<i>hereinafter referred to as the County</i>), the County's Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (<i>hereinafter referred to as the JCPC</i>) and <b>Watauga County</b> (<i>hereinafter referred to as the Sponsoring Agency</i>).</p> <p>DPS, the County, the JCPC and the Sponsoring Agency do mutually agree as follows:</p>	
<p><b>Term of Agreement</b></p>	
<p>This Agreement shall become effective <b>Jul 1, 2022</b> and shall terminate <b>Jun 30, 2023</b>.</p>	
<p><b>Payment to Sponsoring Agency</b></p>	
<p>All parties agree that services will be delivered as described in the approved Program Agreement and that funds will be disbursed in an amount not to exceed the amount \$3832 for the term of this agreement, unless amended by an approved Program Agreement Revision.</p>	
<p><b>Availability of Funds:</b></p>	
<p>All parties to this Agreement agree and understand that the payment of the sums specified in this Program Agreement budget, or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision, is dependent and contingent upon and subject to the appropriation, allocation, and availability of funds for this purpose to DPS.</p>	
<p><b>Responsibilities of the Parties</b></p>	
<p><b><u>DPS shall:</u></b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Disburse funds monthly to County Governments, for payment to the Sponsoring Agency, from funds appropriated by the General Assembly;</li> <li>2. Reserve the right to suspend payment to the County for any non-compliance of reporting requirements by the Sponsoring Agency set forth in the DPS JCPC Policy;</li> <li>3. Immediately notify, in writing, the JCPC, County, and Sponsoring Agency (including the Board of Directors, if applicable), if payments are suspended and again once payments resume;</li> <li>4. Pay only for work as described in the Program Agreement, or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision, provided by the Sponsoring Agency and approved subcontractors;</li> <li>5. Provide technical assistance, orientation, and training to the Sponsoring Agency, the County and the JCPC;</li> <li>6. Monitor the Sponsoring Agency's funded program(s) in accordance with <i>DPS JCPC Policy 3. Operations: Program Oversight and Monitoring</i>; and</li> <li>7. Notify parties entering into this Agreement of all due dates in a timely manner in order for reports to be submitted by</li> </ol>	

the established due dates.

**The Sponsoring Agency shall:**

1. Comply with all laws, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, and licensing requirements that are applicable to the conduct of its business, including those of Federal, State, and local agencies having jurisdiction and/or authority;
2. Comply with all Federal and State laws relating to equal employment opportunity;
3. Keep as confidential and not divulge or make available to any individual or organization without the prior written approval of DPS any information, data, instruments, documents, studies or reports given to or prepared or assembled by the Sponsoring Agency under this Agreement;
4. Acknowledge that in receiving, storing, processing or otherwise dealing with any confidential information, it will safeguard and not redisclose the information, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement;
5. Comply with the DPS JCPC Policy and North Carolina Administrative Code procedures;
6. Secure local match, if applicable, pursuant to 14B NCAC 11B.0105, for the approved DPS funds;
7. Create and adopt individualized written agency guidelines specific to the funded program, while also adhering to DPS JCPC Policy for the specific funded program type;
8. Ensure that state funds received are spent in accordance with the approved Program Agreement, or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision, and be accountable for the legal and appropriate expenditure of those state funds;
9. Maintain reports, records, and other information to properly document services rendered and outcomes; also maintain an ability to send and receive electronic communication;
10. Have the capacity to use the DPS electronic, internet-based system for tracking clients served; also maintain an ability to electronically sign required DPS documents;
11. Use generally accepted accounting procedures that guarantee the integrity of the expenditure of funds, and maintain reports, records, and other information to properly account for the expenditure of all State funds provided to the Sponsoring Agency;
12. When refunds are requested from the North Carolina Department of Revenue for sales and/or use taxes paid by the agency in the performance of the Program Agreement, or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision, as allowed by NCGS § 105-164.14(c), the agency shall exclude all refundable sales and use taxes from reportable expenditures submitted to the County and DPS;
13. Submit Program Agreement Revisions, Third Quarter Accounting, Final Accounting, and annual detailed expenditures through NCALLIES. These reports must be in accordance with the submission process as outlined in the DPS JCPC Policy and with the due dates established by DPS;
14. Make personnel, reports, records and other information available to DPS, the County, the JCPC, and/or the State Auditor for oversight, monitoring and evaluation purposes;



15. Submit any other information requested by DPS, the County, the JCPC, and/or the State Auditor;
16. Be responsible for the performance of all subcontractors as described in the Program Agreement or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision;
17. Indemnify, defend, and hold harmless DPS, the State of North Carolina, the County, the JCPC and any of their officers, agents and employees, from any claims of third parties arising out of any act or omission of the Sponsoring Agency in connection with the performance of the Program Agreement or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision;
18. Receive written permission and budgetary approval from DPS prior to using the Program Agreement, or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision, as a part of any news release or commercial advertising, and acknowledge DPS funding in partnership with the County;
19. Comply with *DPS JCPC Policy 6: Operations: Program Eligibility for Funding* regarding any trainings and requirements for the United States Department of Justice national standards to prevent, detect, and respond to prison rape under the Prison Rape Elimination Act (PREA) and any additional requirements in 14B NCAC 11C
20. Be deemed an independent contractor in the performance of services described in the Program Agreement, or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision, and as such shall be wholly responsible for the services to be performed and for the supervision of its employees, interns, volunteers and subcontractors; and
21. Represent that it has, or shall secure at its own expense, all personnel required in performing the services as described in the Program Agreement, or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision. Such personnel shall not be employees of or have any individual contractual relationship with DPS.

#### **Sponsoring Agency and Use of Contractor(s)/Subcontractors**

*The Sponsoring Agency may engage with independent contractors as needed to perform services or support services described in line item 190 the Program Agreement, or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision. When independent contractors are providing services the Sponsoring Agency must:*

22. Upload a signed Contract for Professional Services (*Form JCPC/PO 001 Contract for Professional Services Template*) into NCALLIES once the Program Agreement or Program Agreement Revision is approved by DPS;
23. Be responsible for the performance of all contractors or subcontractors as described in the Program Agreement, or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision;
24. Hold any contractor or subcontractor to which the Sponsoring Agency provides State funds accountable for the legal and appropriate expenditure of State funds and require compliance with all applicable laws and DPS JCPC Policy; and
25. Ensure that all contractors or subcontractors provide all information necessary to comply with the standards set forth in the Program Agreement, or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision.

#### **The JCPC shall:**

1. Ensure the Sponsoring Agency uses JCPC funds only for the purposes approved by DPS in the JCPC Program Agreement or most recently approved JCPC Program Agreement Revision;
2. Comply with the DPS JCPC Policy, the North Carolina Administrative Code procedures (14B NCAC 11B), and N.C. G.S. §§ 143B-845 to 851;
3. Review and locally approve Program Agreements, Program Agreement Revision(s), and Third Quarter Accounting and submit information to the County in a timely manner to meet due dates established by DPS;
4. Submit any other information requested by the County or DPS; and
5. Monitor the Sponsoring Agency's currently funded JCPC program(s) in accordance with *DPS JCPC Policy 3. Operations: Program Oversight and Monitoring*.  
*Reference: 14B NCAC 11B.0202 and DPS JCPC Policy (policies 1, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11).*

**The County shall:**

1. Ensure the Sponsoring Agency is appropriately licensed when applicable, and either a local public agency, a 501(c) 3 nonprofit corporation or local housing authority (applicable only to the JCPC funding process);
2. Use funds only for the purposes approved by DPS in the Program Agreement, or most recently approved Program Agreement Revision;
3. Disburse funds monthly and oversee funds to the Sponsoring Agency in accordance with 14B NCAC 11B.0108;
4. Comply with the DPS JCPC Policy and North Carolina Administrative Code procedures (14B NCAC 11B);
5. Review and locally approve Program Agreement Revisions received from the Sponsoring Agency for final approval from DPS; and
6. Review and locally approve Third Quarter and Final Accounting forms for the JCPC and all funded programs according to the procedures and due dates established by DPS.  
*Reference: 14B NCAC 11B.0108; DPS JCPC Policy (policies 8 and 9).*

**Headings:** The Section and Paragraph headings in these General Terms and Conditions are not material parts of the agreement and should not be used to construe the meaning thereof.

**Choice of Law:** The validity of this Program Agreement and any of its terms or provisions, as well as the rights and duties of the parties to this Program Agreement, are governed by the laws of North Carolina, including the relevant provisions of G.S. Chapter 143B, Article 13, Part 3, Subpart F, and the Rules of 14B NCAC Chapter 11. The parties, by signing this Program Agreement, agree and submit, solely for matters concerning this Program Agreement, to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of North Carolina and agree, solely for such purpose, that the exclusive venue for any legal proceedings shall be Wake County, North Carolina. The place of this Program Agreement and all transactions and agreements relating to it, and their situs and forum, shall be Wake County, North Carolina, where all

matters, whether sounding in Program Agreement or tort, relating to the validity, construction, interpretation, and enforcement shall be determined.

**Assignment:** No assignment of the Sponsoring Agency's obligations or the Sponsoring Agency's right to receive payment hereunder shall be permitted. However, upon written request approved by the issuing purchasing authority, DPS may:

- (a) Forward the Sponsoring Agency's payment check(s) directly to any person or entity designated by the Program Manager, or
- (b) Include any person or entity designated by the Sponsoring Agency as a joint payee on the Sponsoring Agency's payment check(s).

In no event shall such approval and action obligate DPS or County Government to anyone other than the Sponsoring Agency, and the Sponsoring Agency shall remain responsible for fulfillment of all Program Agreement, or the most recently approved Program Agreement Revision, obligations.

**Beneficiaries:** Except as herein specifically provided otherwise, this Program Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors. It is expressly understood and agreed that the enforcement of the terms and conditions of this Program Agreement, and all rights of action relating to such enforcement, shall be strictly reserved to DPS, the County Government, and the Sponsoring Agency. Nothing contained in this document shall give or allow any claim or right of action whatsoever by any third person. It is the express intention of DPS and County Government that any such person or entity, other than DPS or the County Government or the Sponsoring Agency receiving services or benefits under this Program Agreement shall be deemed an incidental beneficiary only.

#### Property Rights

**Intellectual Property:** All deliverable items produced pursuant to this Program Agreement are the exclusive property of DPS. The Sponsoring Agency shall not assert a claim of copyright or other property interest in such deliverables.

**Physical Property:** The Sponsoring Agency agrees that it shall be responsible for the proper custody and care of any property purchased for or furnished to it for use in connection with the performance of this Program Agreement, or the most recently approved Program Agreement Revision, and will reimburse DPS for loss of, or damage to, such property. At the termination of this Program Agreement, the Sponsoring Agency, County Government, and JCPC shall follow the guidelines for disposition of property set forth in the North Carolina Administrative Code and *DPS JCPC Policy 1. Operations: JCPC Operations*.  
*Reference: 14B NCAC 11B.0110.*

#### Disbursements and Internal Controls

##### Reversion of Unexpended Funds

Any remaining unexpended funds disbursed by DPS to the County for the Sponsoring Agency must be refunded/reverted back to DPS at the close of the fiscal year or upon termination of this Agreement.

#### Accountability for Funds

**Audit Requirement - Local Government or Public Authority Requirements**

Local Government or Public Authorities in accordance with N.C.G.S. § 159-34 must have an audit performed in conformity with generally accepted auditing standards. The audit shall evaluate the performance of a unit of local government or public authority regarding compliance with all applicable Federal and State agency regulations. This audit, combined with the audit of financial accounts, shall be deemed to be the single audit described by the "Federal Single Audit Act of 1984".

**Oversight****Access to Persons and Records**

The State Auditor shall have access to persons and records related to all Program Agreements entered into by State agencies or political subdivisions in accordance with N.C.G.S. § 147-64.7. Additionally, as the State funding authority, DPS shall have access to persons and records related to all Program Agreements entered into by State agencies or political subdivisions.

**Record Retention**

Records shall not be destroyed, purged, or disposed of without the express written consent of DPS. State basic records retention policy requires all records to be retained for a minimum of five (5) years or until all audit exceptions have been resolved, whichever is longer. If the Program Agreement is subject to Federal policy and regulations, record retention may be longer than five (5) years since records must be retained for a period of three (3) years following submission of the final Federal Financial Status Report, if applicable, or three (3) years following the submission of a revised final Federal Financial Status Report. Also, if any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, disallowance action, or other action involving this Program Agreement has been started before expiration of the five-year retention period described above, the records must be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the regular five-year period described above, whichever is later.

**No Overdue Tax Debt Not for profit organizations ONLY must comply with this section. This form must be uploaded in NCALLIES when submitting a Program Agreement.**

The Sponsoring Agency shall be responsible for the payment of all State, local, and Federal taxes. Consistent with N.C.G.S. § 143C-6-23(c), not for profit organizations shall file with DPS and the County a written statement completed by that Sponsoring Agency's Board of Directors or other governing body, stating whether or not the Sponsoring Agency has any overdue tax debts, as defined by N.C.G.S. § 105-243.1, at the Federal, State, or local level. This written statement, *No Overdue Tax Debts*, shall be completed by the Sponsoring Agency to certify when there are no overdue taxes. If the agency has overdue taxes, the Sponsoring Agency must notify DPS at the time a Program Agreement is submitted.

**Conflict of Interest Not for profit organizations ONLY must comply with this section. This form must be uploaded in NCALLIES when submitting a Program Agreement.**

Consistent with the N.C.G.S. § 143C-6-23(b), not for profit organizations shall file with DPS and the County, a copy of that Sponsoring Agency's policy addressing conflicts of interest that may arise involving the Sponsoring Agency's management employees and the members of its Board of Directors or other governing body. The policy shall address situations in which any of these individuals may directly or indirectly benefit, except as the Sponsoring Agency's employees or members of its Board or other governing body, from the Sponsoring Agency's disbursing of State funds and shall include actions to be taken by the Sponsoring Agency or the individual, or both to avoid conflicts of interest and the appearance of impropriety. The policy shall be filed before the County or DPS will disburse any funds. The Sponsoring Agency shall also complete the DPS Conflict of Interest Policy Statement (*Form DPS 13 001*) and upload the statement in NCALLIES along with and the Sponsoring Agency's policy addressing conflicts of interests.

**Proof of 501(c)(3) Not for profit organizations ONLY must comply with this section. This form must be uploaded in NCALLIES when submitting a Program Agreement.**

Not for profit organizations must upload proof of the agency's 501(c)(3) status when submitting a program agreement in NCALLIES.

**Amendment:** This Agreement may not be amended orally or by performance. Any amendment must be requested by the Sponsoring Agency through submission of a Program Agreement Revision and executed by duly authorized representatives of DPS, the County Government, JCPC, and Sponsoring Agency.

**Severability:** In the event that a court of competent jurisdiction holds that a provision or requirement of this Program Agreement violates any applicable law, each such provision or requirement shall continue to be enforced to the extent it is not in violation of law or is not otherwise unenforceable and all other provisions and requirements of this Program Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

**Termination for Cause:** If, through any cause, the Sponsoring Agency shall fail to fulfill its obligations under this Program Agreement in a timely and proper manner, DPS shall have the right to terminate this Program Agreement by giving written notice to the Sponsoring Agency and specifying the effective date thereof. In that event, all finished or unfinished deliverable items prepared by the Sponsoring Agency under this Program Agreement shall, at the option of DPS, become its property and the Sponsoring Agency shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any satisfactory work completed on such materials, minus any payment or compensation previously made. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision, the Sponsoring Agency shall not be relieved of liability to DPS for damages sustained by DPS by virtue of the Sponsoring Agency's breach of this agreement, and DPS may withhold any payment due the Sponsoring Agency for the purpose of setoff until such time as the exact amount of damages due DPS from such breach can be determined. The filing of a petition for bankruptcy by the Sponsoring Agency shall be an act of default under this Program Agreement.

**Termination without Cause:** DPS, the County Government, or the Sponsoring Agency may terminate this Agreement at any time and without cause by giving at least thirty (30) days advance written notice to the other parties. If this Program Agreement is terminated by DPS as provided herein, the Sponsoring Agency shall be reimbursed on a pro rata basis for services satisfactorily provided to DPS under this Program Agreement, or the most recently approved Program Agreement Revision, prior to Program Agreement termination.

**Waiver of Default:** Waiver by DPS of any default or breach in compliance with the terms of this Program Agreement, or the most recently approved Program Agreement Revision, by the Sponsoring Agency shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent default or breach and shall not be construed to be modification of the terms of this Program Agreement unless stated to be such in writing, signed by an authorized representative of DPS, County Government, the JCPC, and the Sponsoring Agency.

**Force Majeure:** Neither party shall be deemed to be in default of its obligations hereunder if and so long as it is prevented from performing such obligations as a result of events beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, fire, power failures, any act of war, hostile foreign action, nuclear explosion, riot, strikes, civil insurrection, earthquake, hurricane, tornado, or other catastrophic natural event, pandemic, or act of God.

**Survival of Promises:** All promises, requirements, terms, conditions, provisions, representations, guarantees, and warranties contained herein shall survive the Program Agreement expiration or termination date unless specifically provided otherwise herein, or unless superseded by applicable Federal or State statutes of limitation.

**Entire Agreement:** This Program Agreement (including any documents mutually incorporated specifically herein) represents the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior oral or written statements or

agreements.

**END OF SECTION V – Terms of Agreement**

<b>SECTION VI: BUDGET NARRATIVE</b>			
<b>JCPC Administration</b>		<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>FY 22-23</b>
<b>Item #</b>	<b>Justification</b>	<b>Expense</b>	<b>In Kind Expense</b>
220	Food for Meetings	\$2,182	
260	Paper and Other Office Supplies	\$500	
370	Advertising for RFP	\$150	
390	Contributions to Youth Related Presentations/Forums	\$1,000	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$3,832</b>	

<b>Job Title</b>	<b>Annual Expense Wages</b>	<b>Annual In Kind Wages</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		

**SECTION VII**

Program: JCPC Administration

Fiscal Year: FY 22-23

Number of Months: 12

	Cash	In Kind	Total
<b>I. Personnel Services</b>			<b>\$0</b>
120 Salaries & Wages			\$0
180 Fringe Benefits			\$0
190 Professional Services*			\$0
*Contracts MUST be attached			
<b>II. Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>\$2,682</b>		<b>\$2,682</b>
210 Household & Cleaning			\$0
220 Food & Provisions	\$2,182		\$2,182
230 Education & Medical			\$0
240 Construction & Repair			\$0
250 Vehicle Supplies & Materials			\$0
260 Office Supplies and Materials	\$500		\$500
280 Heating & Utility Supplies			\$0
290 Other Supplies and Materials			\$0
<b>III. Current Obligations &amp; Services</b>	<b>\$1,150</b>		<b>\$1,150</b>
310 Travel & Transportation			\$0
320 Communications			\$0
330 Utilities			\$0
340 Printing & Binding			\$0
350 Repairs & Maintenance			\$0
370 Advertising	\$150		\$150
380 Data Processing			\$0
390 Other Services	\$1,000		\$1,000
<b>IV. Fixed Charges &amp; Other Expenses</b>			<b>\$0</b>
410 Rental or Real Property			\$0
430 Equipment Rental			\$0
440 Service and Maint. Contracts			\$0
450 Insurance & Bonding			\$0
490 Other Fixed Charges			\$0
<b>V. Capital Outlay</b>			<b>\$0</b>
<b>[This Section Requires Cash Match]</b>			
510 Office Furniture & Equipment			\$0
530 Educational Equipment			\$0
540 Motor Vehicle			\$0
550 Other Equipment			\$0
580 Buildings, Structure & Improv.			\$0
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$3,832</b>		<b>\$3,832</b>

Form JCPC/PA 001 JCPC Program Agreement

Form structure last revised 12/31/2012

Department of Public Safety



SECTION VIII		SOURCES OF PROGRAM REVENUE (ALL SOURCES)	
FY 22-23 Watauga County Funding ID: 295-XXXX			
Sponsoring Agency: Watauga County Program: JCPC Administration			
\$3,832	<b>DPS/JCPC Funds</b>	* This is the amount of your request on your application	
0%	<b>Local Match Rate</b>	Is the Local Match Rate 10%, 20% or 30%?	
_____	<b>County Cash</b>	_____	<i>(Specify Source)</i>
_____	<b>Local Cash</b>	_____	<i>(Specify Source)</i>
_____	<b>Local Cash</b>	_____	<i>(Specify Source)</i>
_____	<b>Local In-Kind</b>	_____	<i>(Specify Source)</i>
_____	<b>Other</b>	_____	<i>(Specify Source)</i>
_____	<b>Other</b>	_____	<i>(Specify Source)</i>
_____	<b>Other</b>	_____	<i>(Specify Source)</i>
_____	<b>Other</b>	_____	<i>(Specify Source)</i>
<u>\$3,832</u>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
		Required Local Match	Match Provided

We, the undersigned, have reviewed this JCPC Program Application to be presented to the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council of this County in accordance with the procedures established by the local Juvenile Crime Prevention Council. Agencies seeking funding must be able to meet the applicable requirements of the North Carolina General Statutes, Administrative Code, and the Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice.


We understand and acknowledge that the approval process is first with the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council, second with the County Board of Commissioners, and the final authority with the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice.

All parties understand that the availability of funds is contingent upon the appropriation of those funds by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina.


5/10/22

---

**Chair, County Board of Commissioners or County Finance Director**
**Date**


5/14/22

---

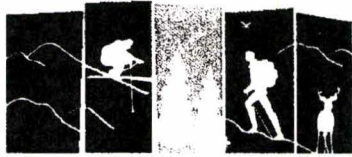
**Chair, Juvenile Crime Prevention Council**
**Date**

Stephen Poulos
 5/4/22

---

**Program Manager**
**Date**

**Watauga Democrat**



HighCountryNC.com  
*live the adventure*

**The Mountain Times** *The* **Blowing Rocket**

**Ashe Post & Times**



*The* **Avery Journal**  
**Times**

**-Ad Proof-**

<b>Date:</b> 1/27/2022 <b>Account:</b> HCM106000 <b>File#:</b> <b>Company Name:</b> WATAUGA CO FINANCE <b>Contact:</b> Accounts Payable <b>Address:</b> 814 W King St Ste 216 Boone, NC 286073457 <b>Telephone:</b> 828-265-8007 <b>Fax:</b> 828-265-8006	<b>Ad ID:</b> 81908 <b>Start:</b> 02/02/2022 <b>Stop:</b> 02/02/2022  <b>Total Cost:</b> \$125.23 <b>Columns Wide:</b> 1.00 <b># of Inserts:</b> 2 <b>Ad Class:</b> 1010  <b>Amount Due:</b> \$125.23
<b>Run Dates:</b> JPCPC	
<b>Watauga Democrat</b> 02-02-22 wataugademocrat.com 02-02-22	

The Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) has studied the risk factors and needs of Juvenile Court involved youth in this county and hereby publishes a Request for Proposals. The JCPC anticipates funds from the NC Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, Juvenile Community Programs section in the amount of \$139,176 to fund programs to serve delinquent and at-risk youth for the state fiscal year 2022-2023 beginning on, or after, July 1, 2022. The use of these funds requires a local match of 30%. Please see the Watauga County website at [www.wataugacounty.org](http://www.wataugacounty.org) for further details on the application process. **Deadline for applications is March 4th, 2022.**

CLASSIFIEDS

WANT TO BUY

BUYING OLD PAPER MONEY! 10 years WNC/ETN. Notes, bonds, maps, currency, etc. Member SPMC, NCNA, SCNA, TNS. Msg or text 865-207-8994 or email papermoneybuy@gmail.com

DOMESTIC PETS

Watauga Humane Society logo and adoption hours: Tuesday-Saturday 12:30pm-5pm, Closed Mondays. (828) 264-7865, wataugahumane.org

PUBLIC NOTICES

NOTICE OF ADMINISTRATION

Having qualified as Co-Administrators of the Estate of Ronald Edward Presnell, deceased, late of Watauga County, North Carolina, this is to notify all persons, firms and corporations having claims against said estate to present them, duly certified to the undersigned in care of Moore & Van Allen, PLLC, 100 N. Tryon Street, Suite 4700, Charlotte, North Carolina 28202-4003 on or before the 26th day of April, 2022, or this notice will be pleaded in bar of their recovery. All persons indebted to said estate will please make immediate settlement with the undersigned. This 26th day of January, 2022.

Jessica Presnell Mayo, Co-Administrator  
Jennifer Luann Presnell, Co-Administrator  
Estate of Ronald Edward Presnell

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA COUNTY OF WATAUGA IN THE GENERAL COURT OF JUSTICE SUPERIOR COURT DIVISION BEFORE THE CLERK FILE NO. 21 E 355 NOTICE TO CREDITORS

Having qualified as Executor of the estate of ROBERT H. HARMON deceased of 1256 Ray Brown Road, Boone, NC 28607, this is to notify all persons having claims against the Estate to

PUBLIC NOTICES

present them to the undersigned on or before April 13, 2022 or this notice will be placed in bar of their recovery. All persons, firms and corporations indebted to said Estate will please make immediate payment. This the 12th day of January, 2022.

Joan P. Harmon  
1256 Ray Brown Road  
Boone, NC 28607

James M. Deal, Jr.  
DEAL, MOSELEY & SMITH, LLP  
Attorneys at Law  
PO Box 311  
Boone, NC 28607  
Publication dates: 1/12, 1/19, 1/26, and 2/2/2022

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA COUNTY OF WATAUGA ESTATE NOTICE TO CREDITORS 22 E 7

As the Co-Executors of the Estate of PEGGY LOU CLARK, deceased on 12/17/2021 in Boone, NC, this is to notify all persons having claims against the Estate of PEGGY LOU CLARK to present them to the undersigned on or before April 30, 2022, or this notice will be pleaded to bar their recovery. All persons, firms, and corporations indebted to said Estate will please make immediate payment. This the 24th day of January, 2022

/s/ Richard Ray Clerk

Richard Ray Clerk,  
Co-Executor  
Estate of  
Peggy Lou Clark  
PO Box 49  
Boone, NC 28607

/s/ Carol Turner

Carol Turner,  
Co-Executor  
Estate of  
Peggy Lou Clark  
PO Box 49  
Boone, NC 28607

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA COUNTY OF WATAUGA IN THE GENERAL COURT OF JUSTICE SUPERIOR COURT DIVISION BEFORE THE CLERK FILE NO. 22 E 43 NOTICE TO CREDITORS

PUBLIC NOTICES

Having qualified as Co-Executors of the estate of NINA P. GREENE AKA NINA MILLER GREENE, deceased of 605 Mt. Zion Rd., Deep Gap, NC 28618, this is to notify all persons having claims against the Estate to present them to the undersigned on or before May 3, 2022 or this notice will be placed in bar of their recovery. All persons, firms and corporations indebted to said Estate will please make immediate payment. This the 2nd day of February, 2022.

Judy Greene Carter  
591 Millidge Terrace  
Athens, GA 30606

John Darrell Greene  
536 Mt. View Baptist Church Rd., Deep Gap, NC 28618

James M. Deal, Jr.  
DEAL, MOSELEY & SMITH, LLP  
Attorneys at Law  
870 West King Street, Ste. B, PO Box 311  
Boone, NC 28607  
Publication: 02/02, 02/9, 02/16 and 02/23/2022

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA COUNTY OF WATAUGA IN THE GENERAL COURT OF JUSTICE SUPERIOR COURT DIVISION BEFORE THE CLERK ESTATE FILE 22E32 EXECUTOR'S NOTICE

Having qualified as EXECUTOR of the Estate of JOE LEONARD COFFEY, deceased of 8819 421S Deep Gap, NC 28618, this is to notify all persons having claims against the Estate of JOE LEONARD COFFEY, present them to the undersigned on or before April 26, 2022 or this notice will be placed in bar of their recovery. All persons, firms, and corporations indebted to said estate will please make immediate payment. This the 26th day of January, 2022.

Denise Young  
1087 South Old 52 Rd  
King, NC 27021

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA COUNTY OF WATAUGA IN THE GENERAL COURT OF JUSTICE SUPERIOR COURT DIVISION BEFORE THE CLERK FILE NO. 21 E 488 NOTICE TO CREDITORS

Having qualified as Co-Execu-

PUBLIC NOTICES

tors of the estate of JOHN E. THOMAS, deceased of Daisy Ridge, 342 Wildwood Run, Banner Elk, NC 28604, this is to notify all persons having claims against the Estate to present them to the undersigned on or before May 3, 2022, or this notice will be placed in bar of their recovery. All persons, firms and corporations indebted to said Estate will please make immediate payment. This the 2nd day of February, 2022.

Janice P. Thomas  
Daisy Ridge  
342 Wildwood Run  
Banner Elk, NC 28604

Scott A. Thomas  
207 Hunting Road  
Boone, NC 28607

James M. Deal, Jr.  
DEAL, MOSELEY & SMITH, LLP  
Attorneys at Law  
PO Box 311  
Boone, NC 28607

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA WATAUGA COUNTY IN THE GENERAL COURT OF JUSTICE SUPERIOR COURT DIVISION BEFORE THE CLERK

ESTATE FILE 22 E 1 ADMINISTRATOR'S NOTICE

Having qualified as ADMINISTRATOR of the Estate of JERRY WAYNE COFFEY, deceased of 1359 Cobbs Creek Rd, Boone NC 28607, this is to notify all persons having claims against the Estate of JERRY WAYNE COFFEY, present them to the undersigned on or before April 13, 2022 or this notice will be placed in bar of their recovery. All persons, firms, and corporations indebted to said estate will please make immediate payment. This the 12th day of January, 2022.

Mary Hicks Coffey  
PO Box 1516  
Blowing Rock, NC 28605

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA WATAUGA COUNTY IN THE GENERAL COURT OF JUSTICE SUPERIOR COURT DIVISION BEFORE THE CLERK ESTATE FILE 22 E 16 EXECUTOR'S NOTICE

Having qualified as Executor of the Estate of PAULINE LEWIS aka MARY PAULINE MILLER LEWIS, deceased of 7202 NC Hwy 194 N, Boone, NC 28607, Watauga County, this is to notify all persons having claims against the Estate of said PAULINE LEWIS aka MARY PAULINE MILLER LEWIS, present them to the undersigned on or before May 4, 2022 or this notice will be placed in bar of their recovery. All persons, firms, and corporations indebted to said Estate will please make immediate payment. This the 31st day of January, 2022

Terry Allen Lewis  
7246 NC Hwy 194 N.  
Boone, NC 28607

PUBLIC NOTICES

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA WATAUGA COUNTY IN THE GENERAL COURT OF JUSTICE SUPERIOR COURT DIVISION BEFORE THE CLERK ESTATE FILE 22 E 17 EXECUTOR'S NOTICE

Having qualified as Executor of the Estate of JUSTIN HABERLING, deceased, of 485 Pri Drive, Sugar Grove, Watauga County, NC 28679, this is to notify all persons having claims against the Estate of JUSTIN HABERLING to present them to the undersigned on or before April 26, 2022 or notice will be placed in bar of their recovery. All persons, firms and corporations indebted to said Estate will please make immediate payment. This the 26th day of January, 2022

Janell Stultz  
Executor  
7755 Lasata  
Harrison, TN 37341

Stephen R. Berndt, P.A.  
Attorney for Estate  
379 New Market Blvd., Ste. 3  
Boone, NC 28607

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA WATAUGA COUNTY IN THE GENERAL COURT OF JUSTICE SUPERIOR COURT DIVISION BEFORE THE CLERK ESTATE FILE 22E22 EXECUTOR'S NOTICE

Having qualified as EXECUTOR of the Estate of JOHN WILBIE JACKSON, JR., deceased 1966 Main Street, Unit 5, Blowing Rock, NC 28605, Watauga County, this is to notify all persons having claims against the Estate of JOHN WILBIE JACKSON, JR., present them the undersigned on or before April 26, 2022 or this notice will be placed in bar of their recovery. All persons, firms, and corporations indebted to said estate will please make immediate payment. This the 26th day of January, 2022.

Orian C. Carter  
PO Box 1268  
Blowing Rock, NC 28605

The Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) has studied the risk factors and needs. Juvenile Court involved youth this county and hereby publishes a Request for Proposal. The JCPC anticipates funding from the NC Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice. Juvenile Community Program section in the amount of \$139,176 to fund programs to serve delinquent and at-risk youth for the state fiscal year 2022-2023 beginning on, or after, July 1, 2022. The use of these funds requires a local match of 30%. Please see the Watauga County website at www.wataugacounty.org for further details on the application process. Deadline for applications is March 4th, 2022.

PUBLIC NOTICES

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION RALEIGH DOCKET NO. G-40, SUB 163 BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION

In the Matter of Application of Frontier Natural Gas Company for Annual Review of Gas Costs Pursuant to N.C.G.S. § 62-133.4(c) and Commission Rule R1-17(k)(6)

PUBLIC NOTICE

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the North Carolina Utilities Commission has scheduled a public hearing to conduct an annual review of the cost of natural gas supply, storage and transportation for Frontier Natural Gas Company (Frontier). The public hearing has been scheduled for Tuesday, March 1, 2022, at 10:00 a.m., in Commission Hearing Room 2115, Dobbs Building, 430 North Salisbury Street, Raleigh, North Carolina.

STATEWIDES

STATEWIDES

**Becky Ballew**

---

**From:** Becky Ballew  
**Sent:** Thursday, January 27, 2022 2:05 PM  
**To:** Adam Jones; Austin Combs; Becky Ballew; 'Candis Walker'; 'Chris Hughes'; Chris Renfro; Evelin Harrison; 'Heather Canipe'; 'Jennifer Warren'; 'Jeremiah Stanton-Rich'; 'Joan Hearn'; 'John Troy Autry'; 'John Welch'; 'Judith Winecoff'; 'Kat Eller'; Keisha Young-Spence; Mackenzie Laney; Marisa Cornell; Matthew Bonestell; 'Mechelle Miller'; Megan Webster; Melissa Johnson; 'Misty Watson'; 'Paul Holden'; Stephanie Jessup; 'Stephen Poulos'; 'Susie Riehm'; 'Valerie Fitch'  
**Subject:** 2022-2023 RFP  
**Attachments:** PSA for RFP process.doc; Request for Proposals FY 22-23 (Watauga).docx

Please see the attached RFP and Public Service Announcement for fiscal year 2022-2023 program funding applications. The ad is scheduled to appear in the Watauga Democrat Wednesday, February 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. The RFP and Public Service Announcement should appear in various local media and on the county website. The deadline to apply for funding is Friday, March 4<sup>th</sup>. Please email me a copy of your application.

Please share this information with programs that might meet our needs so they may consider submitting a proposal.

Thank you,

**Becky Ballew**  
**Watauga County Finance Department**  
**814 West King Street, Suite 216**  
**Boone, NC 28607**  
**ph: (828) 265-8008**  
**fax: (828) 265-8006**  
**[becky.ballew@watgov.org](mailto:becky.ballew@watgov.org)**



**Request for Proposals**  
**NCDPS JCPC Continuation Funding FY 2022-2023**

<b>Watauga County</b>	<b>139,176 Anticipated Annual Allocation</b>	<b>2-2-2022 Date Advertised</b>
---------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

The Juvenile Crime Prevention Council having studied the needs of juveniles in the county hereby publishes this Request for Proposals.

The North Carolina Department of Public Safety (NCDPS) anticipates annual funds in the above stated amount will be available for programs serving delinquent and at-risk youth beginning on or after July 1, 2022.  
 Local match rate for JCPC funds required: 30% to be provided by Watauga County unless otherwise notified.

Based on identified needed programs and possible gaps in the service continuum, the following marked (X) program types will be considered for funding:

<input type="checkbox"/> Mentoring Services	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Restitution/Community Service	<input type="checkbox"/> Services Addressing Problem Sexual Behavior
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parent/Family Skill Building	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Teen Court/Sentencing Circles	<input type="checkbox"/> Group Home
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interpersonal Skill Building	<input type="checkbox"/> Psychological Assessments	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temporary Shelter Care
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vocational Skills	<input type="checkbox"/> Family Counseling	<input type="checkbox"/> Runaway Shelter Care
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Experiential Skills	<input type="checkbox"/> Home Based Family Counseling	<input type="checkbox"/> Specialized Foster Care
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tutoring/Academic Enhancement	<input type="checkbox"/> Individual/Group/Mixed Counseling	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Foster Care
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mediation/Conflict Resolution	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Substance Abuse Counseling	<input type="checkbox"/> Juvenile Structured Day

As a result of the Risk Assessment and YASI data in the above-named county, programs that reduce risk, address the needs of juveniles, and increase protective factors will be considered for funding.

Elevated risk factors for delinquency: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Known use of alcohol, illegal drugs</li> <li>- School behavior problems</li> <li>- Lacks prosocial peers</li> </ul>	Elevated Needs for adjudicated juveniles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Abuse/Neglect history</li> <li>- Conflict in the home</li> <li>- Rejection by positive peers</li> <li>- Family substance abuse</li> <li>- Family criminality</li> </ul>
---	--

Protective Factors to address risk and needs:

- Full time school enrollment
- Positive attitude – accepts responsibility
- Prosocial peer relationships

The web-based program application (NCALLIES) and instructions are available on line at the Department of Public Safety web-site: <https://www.ncdps.gov/Index2.cfm?a=000003,002476,002483,002482,002514>

Only local public agencies, 501c3 non-profit corporations and local housing authorities will be considered for funding. Private non-profits are required to upload the following forms into NC ALLIES or your application is considered incomplete: 1) No Over Due Tax form (available at the above link) 2) Notarized DPS Conflict of Interest Statement Template (available at the above link), 3) The non-profit's Conflict of Interest Policy; and 4) Proof of 501(c)(3) status.

For additional information regarding the application process:

<b>Stephen Poulos</b>	<b>(828) 264-9511</b>
JCPC Chairperson / or Designee	Telephone #

For information about the program application workshop and other technical assistance:

**Melissa Johnson** , Area Consultant at (828) 808-3019.

The deadline for application submission into  
 NCALLIES:

**3-4-2022**

(Email copy) to:

**[becky.ballew@watgov.org](mailto:becky.ballew@watgov.org)**

# **Juvenile Crime Prevention Council County Plan**

## **Watauga County**

### **For FY 2022-2023**

#### **Table of Contents**

- I. Executive Summary
- II. County Funding Plan
- III. Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Organization
- IV. County Risk and Needs Assessment Summary
- V. County Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Request for Proposals
- VI. Funding Decisions Summary
- VII. Funded Programs Program Enhancement Plan (PEP). (Add brief program description for any program without a PEP)

l.

## Executive Summary

The Watauga County Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC), in fulfillment of the duties and responsibilities as set forth in the General Statutes of the State of North Carolina, has completed the activities required to develop this County Plan for FY 2022 through FY 2023.

The JCPC has identified the issues and factors which have an influence and impact upon delinquent youth, at-risk youth, and their families in Watauga County. Further, the JCPC has identified the strategies and services most likely to reduce/prevent delinquent behavior.

Priorities for Funding: Through a Risk and Needs Assessment and a resource assessment, the JCPC has determined that the following services are needed to reduce/prevent delinquency in Watauga County (The list is in no particular order or priorities).

1. Parent Education & Skill Building
2. Interpersonal Skill Building and Interpersonal Skills program that specifically delivers Moral Reconciliation Therapy (MRT)
3. Experiential Skills
4. Mediation
5. Teen Court/Restorative Justice (Sentencing Circles)
6. Community Service/Restitution
7. Vocational Skills
8. Substance Abuse Treatment
9. Temporary Shelter Care
10. Tutoring and Academic Enhancement

Monitoring and Evaluation: Each program funded in the past year by the JCPC has been monitored. The monitoring results and program outcomes evaluations were considered in making funding allocation decisions. The JCPC continues to conduct implementation monitoring of its action plan and its funded programs on an annual basis.

Funding Recommendations: Having published a Request for Proposals for these needed services for a minimum of thirty (30) days, the JCPC has screened the submitted proposals and has determined which proposals best meet the advertised needed services. As required by statute, the JCPC recommends allocation of the NC Department of Public Safety-Community Programs Section Funds to the following Programs in the amounts specified below for FY 2022-2023 (See JCPC Funding Allocations page) :

- |                       |          |
|-----------------------|----------|
| 1. Juvenile Mediation | \$11,500 |
| 2. Sentencing Circles | \$14,600 |
| 3. Project Challenge  | \$48,441 |



- 4. Teen Leadership \$16,220
- 5. Youth Resource Center \$44,583

The JCPC further recommends that the following amount be allocated from the NC Department of Public Safety funds for the administrative costs of the Council for FY 2022-2023:  
\$ 3,832

Respectfully Submitted,



Chair, Stephen Poulos, Watauga County Juvenile Crime Prevention Council

5/7/22

11.

## Watauga County NC DPS - Community Programs - County Funding Plan

Available Funds: \$ 139,176 Local Match: \$ 40,603 Rate: 30%

DPS JCPC funds must be committed with a Program Agreement submitted in NC Allies and electronically signed by authorized officials.

#	Program Provider	DPS-JCPC Funding	LOCAL FUNDING			OTHER	OTHER	Total	% Non DPS-JCPC Program Revenues
			County Cash Match	Local Cash Match	Local In-Kind	State/Federal	Funds		
1	JCPC Admin	\$3,832						\$3,832	
2	Crossnore Watauga - Crossnore School & Children's Home								
3	Juvenile Mediation - Mediation and Restorative Justice Center	\$11,500	\$3,450					\$14,950	23%
4	Project Challenge - Project Challenge North Carolina Inc.	\$48,441	\$14,532					\$62,973	23%
5	Sentencing Circles - Mediation and Restorative Justice Center	\$14,600	\$4,380					\$18,980	23%
6	Teen Leadership Development and After-School Program - Mountain Alliance	\$16,220	\$4,866					\$21,086	23%
7	Youth Resource Center - Western Youth Network	\$44,583	\$13,375					\$57,958	23%
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
<b>TOTALS:</b>		<b>\$139,176</b>	<b>\$40,603</b>					<b>\$179,779</b>	<b>23%</b>

The above plan was derived through a planning process by the Watauga County  
Juvenile Crime Prevention Council and represents the County's Plan for use of these funds in FY 2022-2023.

Amount of Unallocated Funds \_\_\_\_\_  
 Amount of funds reverted back to DPS \_\_\_\_\_  
 Discretionary Funds added \_\_\_\_\_

check type  initial plan  update  final

----DPS Use Only----

Reviewed by _____	Date _____
Area Consultant	
Reviewed by _____	Date _____
Program Assistant	
Verified by _____	Date _____
Designated State Office Staff	

 5/10/22  
 Chairperson, Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (Date)

 5/10/22  
 Chairperson, Board of County Commissioners or County Finance Officer (Date)

|||.

## Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Organization

FY 22-23	Name	Organization	Title
<b>Chairperson</b>	Paul Holden	Watauga County Schools	Student Services Director
<b>Vice-Chairperson</b>	Judy Winecoff	Appalachian Regional Library	Youth Services Librarian
<b>Secretary</b>			
<b>Treasurer</b>	Misty Watson	Watauga County Finance	Director
<b>Assessment Committee Chairperson</b>	Mechelle Miller	NCDPS	Court Counselor Supervisor
<b>Funding Committee Chairperson</b>	Misty Watson	Watauga County Finance	Director

Number of members for FY 21-22:

**15**

List meeting dates during the current fiscal year and identify the number of JCPC members in attendance for each.

Meeting Date	Number of Members in Attendance	Quorum Present? Yes/No
9-23-21	10	Yes via WebEx
10-28-21	12	Yes via WebEx
12-09-21	6	No via WebEx
1-27-22	9	Yes via WebEx
2-24-22	8	Yes
3-24-22	9	Yes
5-12-22	11	Yes

**IV.**

## SUMMARY REPORT OF THE WATAUGA COUNTY RISK AND NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE

- I. Risk Assessment Summary
- II. Needs Assessment Summary
- III. YASI Assessment Summary
- IV. Resource Assessment Summary
- V. Summary of Gaps and Barriers in the Continuum of Services
- VI. Proposed Priority Services for Funding

### **PART I. Risk Assessment Summary**

The Risk and Needs Assessment Committee reviewed data from the Juvenile Risk Assessment and the Youth Assessment and Screening Instrument administered by Juvenile Court Counselors after juveniles are referred with a complaint alleging that a delinquent act has occurred but prior to adjudication of the juvenile. These assessments are used to predict the likelihood of the juvenile being involved in future delinquent behavior. For some youth, some of the individual item ratings may be heavily dependent upon information reported by the juvenile or the parent(s).

#### **Overall Risk Observations**

- Like last year, case numbers were impacted by COVID-19. Referrals to Juvenile Court Counselors were affected beginning in March 2020 and continuing through June 30, 2021, including school referrals/reporting of incidents due to closures and remote learning. The pandemic environment is still ongoing and is an unknown factor as far as impact on data reported, both increases and decreases.
- There were 40 Risk Assessments completed during the 1<sup>st</sup> 6 months of the fiscal year (July 1 to December 31, 2020) using the NCAR assessment tool, and 37 completed during the 2<sup>nd</sup> 6 months of the fiscal year (January 1 to June 30, 2021) using the YASI assessment tool. According to the NCAR, 40% of youth assessed were at a Risk Level 4 for recidivating. This is similar to the previous year's 43% and is higher than any other risk level, as well as higher than the State rate of 35%.
- According to the YASI, 57% of Watauga youth fell into the Moderate risk range, which is higher than the State rate of 39% for the State.

#### **Watauga County Risk Factor Observations: FY 2019-2020**

- R4 Prior Assaults – 35% of the youth had prior assaults, an increase from the previous year and higher than the state rate of 25%. Assaults with a weapon increased from 6% in the previous year to 10%, although reports from the committee members suggest this was likely the result of one incident with multiple random victims that did not involve a gun.
- R6 Substance Use/Abuse – Substance use and/or abuse has remained above the State average over the last four years with an increasing trend: 35%, 40%, 42%, and 48%. State levels over the same period were between 31%-45%.

- R7 School Behavior Problems – School behavior problems dropped in the moderate to serious category from 81%, 77%, and 64% in the past 3 years down to 45% in the current year. However, there was also a decrease in the state percentage of moderate to serious school behavior problems, from 45% to 40% which could be attributable to remote learning. Due to this, and reports that these numbers are going up now that the schools are back in session, the committee recommends continued attention to this risk factor.
- R8 Relationship with Peers – Youth who lack pro-social peers and sometimes associate with delinquent peers remained high over the four-year period: 65%, 58%, 65%, and 73%, while the State ranged from 39%-42%. Watauga numbers could be higher than other areas due to being a small community and relationships are more likely to be known to court and law enforcement professionals.
- R9 Parental Supervision – Parental supervision indicators showed improvement from the previous year, with 88% “willing and able to supervise”, slightly higher than the state rate of 83%. This improvement could be attributed to schools being closed and more parents being at home.

## **PART II. Needs Assessment Summary**

The Risk and Needs Assessment Committee also reviewed data from the Juvenile Needs Assessment instrument administered by Juvenile Court Counselors prior to disposition in court. The Juvenile Needs Assessment is an instrument used to examine a youth’s needs in the various domains of life: The Individual Domain, The School Domain, The Peer Domain, and the Community Domain. This instrument was designed to detect service intervention needs as an aid in service planning. As with the Juvenile Risk Assessment, some of the individual item ratings may be heavily dependent on information reported by the juvenile or the parent(s).

### **Overall Needs Observations**

- Referrals to Juvenile Court Counselors were greatly affected by the COVID-19 pandemic beginning in March 2020 and continuing through June 30, 2021, including school referrals/reporting of incidents due to closures and remote learning. The pandemic environment is still ongoing and is an unknown factor as far as impact on data reported, both increases and decreases.
- There were 40 Risk Assessments completed during the 1<sup>st</sup> 6 months of the fiscal year (July 1 to December 31, 2020) using the NCAR assessment tool, and 37 completed during the 2<sup>nd</sup> 6 months of the fiscal year (January 1 to June 30, 2021) using the YASI assessment tool. According to the NCAR, 40% of youth assessed had Medium Needs. This is similar to the previous year’s 41% and is higher than the State rate at 32%.

### **Watauga County Elevated Needs Observations: FY 2020-2021**

- Y1 Peer Relationships – The percentage of youth reporting Rejection by Positive Peers and Some Association with Delinquent Peers was up from 65% the previous year to 78% in the first 6 months of 2020 and is significantly higher than the State rate of 42%. Youth with positive peer relationships was down from 22% to 13%, which could be attributable to school closures, but still a concern.



- Y2 School Behavior – School behavior problems were down from the previous year with the exception of “Minor School Behavior Problems” which was up from 20% to 28%, and higher than the State rate of 12%.
- Y4 Substance Abuse – Youth with “No Known Substance Abuse” was down from 55% to 48% in 2020. Youth with “Some Abuse Assessment” was up from 18% to 29%, and “Some Abuse Treatment” at 25% is higher than the State’s 16%.
- Y6 Abuse/Neglect History – Abuse victims “With Support” was higher than the State at 23% compared to 19%. Abuse victims “With No Support” was up from 12% the previous year to 18% and was substantially higher than the State at 3%.
- Y8 Mental Health Needs – Youth with “Mental Health Needs Addressed” improved from 41% to 53% and was higher than the State’s 38%. There was also a decrease in “Mental Health Assessment” from 45% to 28%. However, the committee believes there is a present increase in demand and unmet needs may have gone unreported and need to be addressed.
- F1 Conflict in the Home – Domestic Discord at 28% for Watauga is higher than the State at 19%.
- F4 Family Substance Abuse – Family Substance Abuse at 30% is significantly higher than the State percentage of 11%.
- F5 Family Criminality – The percentage of families with a criminal history is 55% compared to the State at 38%.

### **PART III. YASI Assessment Summary**

The Risk and Needs Planning Committee reviewed data from the Youth Assessment Screening Instrument (YASI) for January 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021. The YASI is an innovative juvenile risk assessment tool that measures risk, need, and protective factors in at-risk and juvenile justice-involved youth. It is administered by Juvenile Court Counselors after juveniles are referred with a complaint alleging that a delinquent act has occurred and prior to adjudication. 37 youth were assessed during the 6-month period.

#### **General Observations**

- Most Watauga youth, 57%, were assessed at Moderate Risk, which was higher than the State at 39%; 14% were assessed at High Risk, which was lower than the State rate of 17%.
- Family Substance Abuse and Mental Health Problems were higher than the State rate at 31% and 28% respectively.
- Watauga youth were enrolled in school full time at a rate of 97% which was higher than the State rate of 87%; school attendance, grades and positive school behavior were also positive when compared to the State.
- Sexual Aggression was higher than the State at 19% compared to 7%, as were Alcohol/Drug use, 49% compared to 36% for the State, Sexual Abuse, 14% compared to 8% for the State, and Physical Abuse, 24% compared to 9% for the State.
- Youth reporting being a Victim of Bullying was also elevated at 19% as compared to 8% for the State.

#### **PART IV. Resource Assessment Summary**

*See attached Continuum of Services*

#### **PART V. Summary of Gaps and Barriers in the Continuum of Services**

School-based therapy (SBT) through FOCUS is available but needs to be expanded.

Community Day Programming: An elementary day treatment program is available. There is a middle school day treatment program located at Cove Creek. No high school day treatment is available.

Transportation in the County is still a need for accessing resources. Many students would like to join pro-social activities but live far out in the county and have no way to access.

Undocumented youth and families lack access to State-funded mental health or substance abuse treatment, and good alternatives are limited.

Language is seen as a barrier to using resources. Additional Hispanic and language resources are needed, including support groups for Hispanic parents and children. There has been improvement in this area, but there is still a gap.

Enhanced mental health services are not available to youth who lack either Medicaid or Health Choice coverage or are undocumented. Adjudicated delinquent youth do have access to Functional Family Therapy (FFT) through AMI Kids.

A resource to help divorced or separated parents with co-parenting is a need. Improved access to in-home services may help. Some options available through the mediation program (MRJC), but there is no funding for family mediation.

Vaping is prevalent at the high school and seen as a problem. No services currently exist to help counter this.

#### **PART VI. Proposed Priority Services for Funding**

The Committee compared the services needed to address the elevated Juvenile Risk Factors and Juvenile Needs with the services currently available in the community. Services which are currently available in the community and sufficiently meet the needs of court-involved youth (or those youth at risk for court involvement) are not considered a priority for JCPC funding.

**The JCPC proposes that the following services be approved as funding priorities for FY 2022 - 2023:**

- Parent Education & Skill Building
- Interpersonal Skill Building and an Interpersonal Skills

- Experiential Skills
- Mediation
- Teen Court/Restorative Justice (Sentencing Circles)
- Community Service/Restitution
- Vocational Skills
- Substance Abuse Treatment
- Temporary Shelter Care
- Tutoring and Academic Enhancement

**Watauga County III. Continuum of Services - At a Glance**

**Instructions: Adjust arrows to cover target populations**

- 1) JCPC funded
- 2) Available in Community
- 3) Needed - not available
- 4) Available-difficult to access
- 5) Services need to be expanded

**Comprehensive Strategy**

**Prevention**

**Graduated Sanctions**

**Target Populations**

Program Services & Structures Categories	Programs	Target Populations						
		All Youth	Youth at Greatest Risk	Pre-Adjudicated Youth	Delinquent- Level I/ Prot. Supervision	Delinquent- Level II Youth	Delinquent- Level III Youth	Post Release Youth
<b>Structured Activities</b>	WYN-Youth Resource Center							
	WYN - Summer Program							
	Mountain Alliance							
	WYN Mentoring							
	NC Works							
	Daymark Individual Placement Support (IPS), mainly adults							
	Youth Villages-Lifeset, Independent Living Skills							
	DARE							
	Junior ROTC							
	Boy Scouts/Girl Scouts							
	4-H							
	Church Youth Groups							
	Police Explorer program							
	Upward Bound							
	Parks and Recreation programming							
	Teen Center/Rec Center-Coming in spring 2020							
	Gear Up, schools-tutoring and mentoring							
	Drug prevention programs							
Parenting Programs-Love and Logic & STEP								
Triple P Parenting - Levels 2 and 3								
Triple P Parenting - Levels 4 and 5								
Parenting resources and support								
<b>Restorative Services</b>	Mediation							
	Teen Court							
	Project Challenge							
<b>Community Day Programming</b>	Structured Day Program for grades 6-12							
	Alternative Learning Program (ALP)							
	Day Treatment (K-5)-must meet mental health criteria							
<b>Assessments</b>	Daymark Recovery Services and Other Private Providers, Youth Villages							
	Western Area Multipurpose, Crisis, & Assessment Ctr.							
<b>Clinical Treatment</b>	Counseling Services -Mental Health & Private							
	Substance Abuse Treatment-Mental Health							
	Sex Offender Services - Children's Hope Alliance							
	Parent Groups (Parents of kids in therapy) - psycho-educational							
	Behavioral Healthcare Counseling							
	Enhanced mental Health services for undocumented youth							
	Pregnancy Care Management							
	AMI Kids - Functional Family Therapy							
	Youth Villages-Intercept, in-home counseling							
	Mobile Crisis							
	ASC							
	Intensive In Home Services							
	MST Multi Systemic Therapy							
<b>Residential</b>	Children's Hope Alliance							
	Eckerd Youth Alternatives							
	Independent Living program-need services closer to Watauga							
	Inpatient Substance Abuse Program							
	TASK-Children's Hope Alliance							
	Crossnore							
	Western Area Multipurpose, Crisis, & Assessment Ctr.							
	Grandfather Home-Children's Hope Alliance							
	Caiyalynn Burrell Crisis Center							
	Eliada Assessment Center							
	Therapeutic Foster & Respite Care							
WestCare Residential Service for Girls-distance barrier								

**Watauga County**

	<b>JCPC Continuum of Services</b>	<b>Currently Funded JCPC Services</b>	<b>JJTC Continuum of Services</b>	<b>JJTC Services Currently Available</b>
<b>Structured Activities</b>	Mentoring			
	Parent/Family Skills		Parent Education (Love and Logic)	Yes, available
	Interpersonal Skills			
	Experiential Skills			
	Tutoring/Academic Enhancement	Youth Resource Center		
	Vocational Skills			
<b>Restorative Services</b>	Mediation	Juvenile Mediation		
	Restitution/Community Service	Project Challenge	assumes JCPC as partner to fund community service	Project Challenge
	Teen Court			
<b>Community Day Program</b>	Structured Day			
<b>Assessment</b>	Psychological Assessment		Assessments/Psychologicals	Yes, available
<b>Clinical Treatment</b>	Counseling		Family/Individual Therapy, Multi-Family Group	Yes, available
	Home Based Family Counseling		Intensive In-Home, MST*	Yes, available
	Crisis Counseling		Crisis Counseling, Targeted Case Management	Yes, available
	Substance Abuse Treatment		Substance Abuse Treatment**	Yes, available
	Sex Offender Treatment		Sex Offender Treatment**	Yes, available

\* =Where available    \*\* =May be provided through a partner like SAMHJJ Partnership or other JCPC funded program

V.

**Request for Proposals**  
**NCDPS JCPC Continuation Funding FY 2022-2023**

<b>Watauga</b> County	<b>139,176</b> Anticipated Annual Allocation	<b>2-2-2022</b> Date Advertised
--------------------------	---	------------------------------------

The Juvenile Crime Prevention Council having studied the needs of juveniles in the county hereby publishes this Request for Proposals.

The North Carolina Department of Public Safety (NCDPS) anticipates annual funds in the above stated amount will be available for programs serving delinquent and at-risk youth beginning on or after July 1, 2022.

Local match rate for JCPC funds required: 30% to be provided by Watauga County unless otherwise notified.

Based on identified needed programs and possible gaps in the service continuum, the following marked (X) program types will be considered for funding:

<input type="checkbox"/> Mentoring Services	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Restitution/Community Service	<input type="checkbox"/> Services Addressing Problem Sexual Behavior
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parent/Family Skill Building	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Teen Court/Sentencing Circles	<input type="checkbox"/> Group Home
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interpersonal Skill Building	<input type="checkbox"/> Psychological Assessments	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temporary Shelter Care
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vocational Skills	<input type="checkbox"/> Family Counseling	<input type="checkbox"/> Runaway Shelter Care
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Experiential Skills	<input type="checkbox"/> Home Based Family Counseling	<input type="checkbox"/> Specialized Foster Care
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tutoring/Academic Enhancement	<input type="checkbox"/> Individual/Group/Mixed Counseling	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Foster Care
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mediation/Conflict Resolution	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Substance Abuse Counseling	<input type="checkbox"/> Juvenile Structured Day

As a result of the Risk Assessment and YASI data in the above-named county, programs that reduce risk, address the needs of juveniles, and increase protective factors will be considered for funding.

Elevated risk factors for delinquency: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Known use of alcohol, illegal drugs</li> <li>- School behavior problems</li> <li>- Lacks prosocial peers</li> </ul>	Elevated Needs for adjudicated juveniles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Abuse/Neglect history</li> <li>- Conflict in the home</li> <li>- Rejection by positive peers</li> <li>- Family substance abuse</li> <li>- Family criminality</li> </ul>
---	--

Protective Factors to address risk and needs:

- Full time school enrollment
- Positive attitude – accepts responsibility
- Prosocial peer relationships

The web-based program application (NCALLIES) and instructions are available on line at the Department of Public Safety web-site: <https://www.ncdps.gov/index2.cfm?a=000003,002476,002483,002482,002514>

Only local public agencies, 501c3 non-profit corporations and local housing authorities will be considered for funding. Private non-profits are required to upload the following forms into NC ALLIES or your application is considered incomplete: 1) No Over Due Tax form (available at the above link) 2) Notarized DPS Conflict of Interest Statement Template (available at the above link), 3) The non-profit's Conflict of Interest Policy; and 4) Proof of 501(c)(3) status.

For additional information regarding the application process:

<b>Stephen Poulos</b>	<b>(828) 264-9511</b>
JCPC Chairperson / or Designee	Telephone #

For information about the program application workshop and other technical assistance:

**Melissa Johnson**, Area Consultant at (828) 808-3019.

The deadline for application submission into  
 NCALLIES: **3-4-2022**

(Email copy) to:  
[becky.ballew@watgov.org](mailto:becky.ballew@watgov.org)

**VI.**



# Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Funding Decisions Summary

<b>Funding Decision for:</b>	FY 2023	<b>Date Completed:</b>	3-21-2022
<b>Program(s) Funded</b>	<b>Select 1-year or 2-year funding and reason(s) for Funding (Check all that apply)</b>		
Juvenile Mediation	<input type="checkbox"/> 2-year Funding approved for FY      and      OR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1-year Funding approved for FY2023  <b>Rationale for 2-year Funding approval:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Funded in past      years <input type="checkbox"/> In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) <input type="checkbox"/> Favorable JCPC monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> In compliance with Consultant Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. <input type="checkbox"/> Provides an essential dispositional option, explain: <input type="checkbox"/> Meets target population as described in Program Agreement ( <i>number served, and described target population</i> ), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance)  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Meets funding priority <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compatible with research <input type="checkbox"/> Cost efficient <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision & convictions <input type="checkbox"/> Has evaluation component <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses parental accountability <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses restitution to victims <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses gang participation <input type="checkbox"/> Would increase funding to this service if funds were available <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Teaches and models conflict resolution skills    Other Ability to address any subject matter		
Sentencint Circles	<input type="checkbox"/> 2-year Funding approved for FY      and      OR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1-year Funding approved for FY2023  <b>Rationale for 2-year Funding approval:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Funded in past      years <input type="checkbox"/> In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) <input type="checkbox"/> Favorable JCPC monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> In compliance with Consultant Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. <input type="checkbox"/> Provides an essential dispositional option, explain: <input type="checkbox"/> Meets target population as described in Program Agreement ( <i>number served, and described target population</i> ), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance)  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Meets funding priority <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compatible with research <input type="checkbox"/> Cost efficient <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision & convictions <input type="checkbox"/> Has evaluation component <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses parental accountability <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses restitution to victims <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses gang participation <input type="checkbox"/> Would increase funding to this service if funds were available <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Provides Teen Court component    Other		
Youth Resource Center	<input type="checkbox"/> 2-year Funding approved for FY      and      OR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1-year Funding approved for FY2023  <b>Rationale for 2-year Funding approval:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Funded in past      years <input type="checkbox"/> In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) <input type="checkbox"/> Favorable JCPC monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> In compliance with Consultant Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. <input type="checkbox"/> Provides an essential dispositional option, explain: <input type="checkbox"/> Meets target population as described in Program Agreement ( <i>number served, and described target population</i> ), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance)  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Meets funding priority <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compatible with research <input type="checkbox"/> Cost efficient <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision & convictions <input type="checkbox"/> Has evaluation component <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addresses parental accountability <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses restitution to victims <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses gang participation <input type="checkbox"/> Would increase funding to this service if funds were available <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Teaches and models social and academic skills    Other Provides afterschool for middle school age		
Project Challenge	<input type="checkbox"/> 2-year Funding approved for FY      and      OR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1-year Funding approved for FY2023  <b>Rationale for 2-year Funding approval:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Funded in past      years <input type="checkbox"/> In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) <input type="checkbox"/> Favorable JCPC monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> In compliance with Consultant Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. <input type="checkbox"/> Provides an essential dispositional option, explain: <input type="checkbox"/> Meets target population as described in Program Agreement ( <i>number served, and described target population</i> ), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance)  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Meets funding priority <input type="checkbox"/> Compatible with research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cost efficient <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision & convictions <input type="checkbox"/> Has evaluation component <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses parental accountability <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addresses restitution to victims <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses gang participation <input type="checkbox"/> Would increase funding to this service if funds were available <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Teaches and models social skills    Other Teaches giving and pride in community		

# Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Funding Decisions Summary

<b>Teen Leadership Development &amp; Support Program</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2-year Funding approved for FY      and      OR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1-year Funding approved for FY2023  <b>Rationale for 2-year Funding approval:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Funded in past      years <input type="checkbox"/> In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) <input type="checkbox"/> Favorable JCPC monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> In compliance with Consultant Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. <input type="checkbox"/> Provides an essential dispositional option, explain: <input type="checkbox"/> Meets target population as described in Program Agreement ( <i>number served, and described target population</i> ), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance)  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Meets funding priority <input type="checkbox"/> Compatible with research <input type="checkbox"/> Cost efficient <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision & convictions <input type="checkbox"/> Has evaluation component <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses parental accountability <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses restitution to victims <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses gang participation <input type="checkbox"/> Would increase funding to this service if funds were available <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Teaches and models social and academic skills    Other Offers afterschool for older students
<input type="checkbox"/> 2-year Funding approved for FY      and      OR <input type="checkbox"/> 1-year Funding approved for FY  <b>Rationale for 2-year Funding approval:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Funded in past      years <input type="checkbox"/> In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) <input type="checkbox"/> Favorable JCPC monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> In compliance with Consultant Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. <input type="checkbox"/> Provides an essential dispositional option, explain: <input type="checkbox"/> Meets target population as described in Program Agreement ( <i>number served, and described target population</i> ), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance)  <input type="checkbox"/> Meets funding priority <input type="checkbox"/> Compatible with research <input type="checkbox"/> Cost efficient <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision & convictions <input type="checkbox"/> Has evaluation component <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses parental accountability <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses restitution to victims <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses gang participation <input type="checkbox"/> Would increase funding to this service if funds were available <input type="checkbox"/> Other      Other	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2-year Funding approved for FY      and      OR <input type="checkbox"/> 1-year Funding approved for FY  <b>Rationale for 2-year Funding approval:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Funded in past      years <input type="checkbox"/> In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) <input type="checkbox"/> Favorable JCPC monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> In compliance with Consultant Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. <input type="checkbox"/> Provides an essential dispositional option, explain: <input type="checkbox"/> Meets target population as described in Program Agreement ( <i>number served, and described target population</i> ), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance)  <input type="checkbox"/> Meets funding priority <input type="checkbox"/> Compatible with research <input type="checkbox"/> Cost efficient <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision & convictions <input type="checkbox"/> Has evaluation component <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses parental accountability <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses restitution to victims <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses gang participation <input type="checkbox"/> Would increase funding to this service if funds were available <input type="checkbox"/> Other      Other	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2-year Funding approved for FY      and      OR <input type="checkbox"/> 1-year Funding approved for FY  <b>Rationale for 2-year Funding approval:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Funded in past      years <input type="checkbox"/> In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) <input type="checkbox"/> Favorable JCPC monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> In compliance with Consultant Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. <input type="checkbox"/> Provides an essential dispositional option, explain: <input type="checkbox"/> Meets target population as described in Program Agreement ( <i>number served, and described target population</i> ), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance)  <input type="checkbox"/> Meets funding priority <input type="checkbox"/> Compatible with research <input type="checkbox"/> Cost efficient <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision & convictions <input type="checkbox"/> Has evaluation component <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses parental accountability <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses restitution to victims <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses gang participation <input type="checkbox"/> Would increase funding to this service if funds were available <input type="checkbox"/> Other      Other	

# Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Funding Decisions Summary

	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 2-year Funding approved for FY      and      OR      <input type="checkbox"/> 1-year Funding approved for FY</p> <p><b>Rationale for 2-year Funding approval:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Funded in past      years <input type="checkbox"/> In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) <input type="checkbox"/> Favorable JCPC monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> In compliance with Consultant Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. <input type="checkbox"/> Provides an essential dispositional option, explain:  <input type="checkbox"/> Meets target population as described in Program Agreement (<i>number served, and described target population</i>), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Meets funding priority <input type="checkbox"/> Compatible with research <input type="checkbox"/> Cost efficient <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision &amp; convictions <input type="checkbox"/> Has evaluation component <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses parental accountability <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses restitution to victims <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses gang participation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Would increase funding to this service if funds were available <input type="checkbox"/> Other      Other</p>
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 2-year Funding approved for FY      and      OR      <input type="checkbox"/> 1-year Funding approved for FY</p> <p><b>Rationale for 2-year Funding approval:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Funded in past      years <input type="checkbox"/> In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) <input type="checkbox"/> Favorable JCPC monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> In compliance with Consultant Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. <input type="checkbox"/> Provides an essential dispositional option, explain:  <input type="checkbox"/> Meets target population as described in Program Agreement (<i>number served, and described target population</i>), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Meets funding priority <input type="checkbox"/> Compatible with research <input type="checkbox"/> Cost efficient <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision &amp; convictions <input type="checkbox"/> Has evaluation component <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses parental accountability <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses restitution to victims <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses gang participation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Would increase funding to this service if funds were available <input type="checkbox"/> Other      Other</p>
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 2-year Funding approved for FY      and      OR      <input type="checkbox"/> 1-year Funding approved for FY</p> <p><b>Rationale for 2-year Funding approval:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Funded in past      years <input type="checkbox"/> In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) <input type="checkbox"/> Favorable JCPC monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> In compliance with Consultant Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. <input type="checkbox"/> Provides an essential dispositional option, explain:  <input type="checkbox"/> Meets target population as described in Program Agreement (<i>number served, and described target population</i>), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Meets funding priority <input type="checkbox"/> Compatible with research <input type="checkbox"/> Cost efficient <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision &amp; convictions <input type="checkbox"/> Has evaluation component <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses parental accountability <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses restitution to victims <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses gang participation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Would increase funding to this service if funds were available <input type="checkbox"/> Other      Other</p>
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 2-year Funding approved for FY      and      OR      <input type="checkbox"/> 1-year Funding approved for FY</p> <p><b>Rationale for 2-year Funding approval:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Funded in past      years <input type="checkbox"/> In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) <input type="checkbox"/> Favorable JCPC monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> In compliance with Consultant Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. <input type="checkbox"/> Provides an essential dispositional option, explain:  <input type="checkbox"/> Meets target population as described in Program Agreement (<i>number served, and described target population</i>), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Meets funding priority <input type="checkbox"/> Compatible with research <input type="checkbox"/> Cost efficient <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision &amp; convictions <input type="checkbox"/> Has evaluation component <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses parental accountability <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses restitution to victims <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses gang participation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Would increase funding to this service if funds were available <input type="checkbox"/> Other      Other</p>

# Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Funding Decisions Summary

	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 2-year Funding approved for FY      and      OR      <input type="checkbox"/> 1-year Funding approved for FY</p> <p><b>Rationale for 2-year Funding approval:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Funded in past      years <input type="checkbox"/> In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) <input type="checkbox"/> Favorable JCPC monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> In compliance with Consultant Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. <input type="checkbox"/> Provides an essential dispositional option, explain:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Meets target population as described in Program Agreement (<i>number served, and described target population</i>), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Meets funding priority <input type="checkbox"/> Compatible with research <input type="checkbox"/> Cost efficient <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision &amp; convictions <input type="checkbox"/> Has evaluation component <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses parental accountability <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses restitution to victims <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses gang participation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Would increase funding to this service if funds were available <input type="checkbox"/> Other      Other</p>
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 2-year Funding approved for FY      and      OR      <input type="checkbox"/> 1-year Funding approved for FY</p> <p><b>Rationale for 2-year Funding approval:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Funded in past      years <input type="checkbox"/> In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) <input type="checkbox"/> Favorable JCPC monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> In compliance with Consultant Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. <input type="checkbox"/> Provides an essential dispositional option, explain:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Meets target population as described in Program Agreement (<i>number served, and described target population</i>), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Meets funding priority <input type="checkbox"/> Compatible with research <input type="checkbox"/> Cost efficient <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision &amp; convictions <input type="checkbox"/> Has evaluation component <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses parental accountability <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses restitution to victims <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses gang participation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Would increase funding to this service if funds were available <input type="checkbox"/> Other      Other</p>
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 2-year Funding approved for FY      and      OR      <input type="checkbox"/> 1-year Funding approved for FY</p> <p><b>Rationale for 2-year Funding approval:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Funded in past      years <input type="checkbox"/> In good standing with county/JCPC and DPS (following PA, timely reports, reporting to JCPC as requested) <input type="checkbox"/> Favorable JCPC monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> In compliance with Consultant Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Quality of Service Assessment (QOS) rating is min 70% (min. score of 14) OR progress made on PEP in QOS. <input type="checkbox"/> Provides an essential dispositional option, explain:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Meets target population as described in Program Agreement (<i>number served, and described target population</i>), with minimal exceptions (i.e. less than 10% variance)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Meets funding priority <input type="checkbox"/> Compatible with research <input type="checkbox"/> Cost efficient <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses reductions of complaints, violations of supervision &amp; convictions <input type="checkbox"/> Has evaluation component <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses parental accountability <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses use of alcohol/controlled substances <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses restitution to victims <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses gang participation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Would increase funding to this service if funds were available <input type="checkbox"/> Other      Other</p>

# Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Funding Decisions Summary

<b>Program Not Funded</b>	<b>Reason for Not Funding (Check all that apply)</b>
Crossnore School	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of funding, addresses priority need and would fund if resources allowed <input type="checkbox"/> Does not meet funding priority <input type="checkbox"/> Not compatible with research <input type="checkbox"/> Lesser quality than another program funded of its type <input type="checkbox"/> Greater cost than program of same type and quality <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other No placements accepted in several years <input type="checkbox"/> Other
	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of funding, addresses priority need and would fund if resources allowed <input type="checkbox"/> Does not meet funding priority <input type="checkbox"/> Not compatible with research <input type="checkbox"/> Lesser quality than another program funded of its type <input type="checkbox"/> Greater cost than program of same type and quality <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Other
	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of funding, addresses priority need and would fund if resources allowed <input type="checkbox"/> Does not meet funding priority <input type="checkbox"/> Not compatible with research <input type="checkbox"/> Lesser quality than another program funded of its type <input type="checkbox"/> Greater cost than program of same type and quality <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Other
	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of funding, addresses priority need and would fund if resources allowed <input type="checkbox"/> Does not meet funding priority <input type="checkbox"/> Not compatible with research <input type="checkbox"/> Lesser quality than another program funded of its type <input type="checkbox"/> Greater cost than program of same type and quality <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Other
	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of funding, addresses priority need and would fund if resources allowed <input type="checkbox"/> Does not meet funding priority <input type="checkbox"/> Not compatible with research <input type="checkbox"/> Lesser quality than another program funded of its type <input type="checkbox"/> Greater cost than program of same type and quality <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Other
	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of funding, addresses priority need and would fund if resources allowed <input type="checkbox"/> Does not meet funding priority <input type="checkbox"/> Not compatible with research <input type="checkbox"/> Lesser quality than another program funded of its type <input type="checkbox"/> Greater cost than program of same type and quality <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Other
	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of funding, addresses priority need and would fund if resources allowed <input type="checkbox"/> Does not meet funding priority <input type="checkbox"/> Not compatible with research <input type="checkbox"/> Lesser quality than another program funded of its type <input type="checkbox"/> Greater cost than program of same type and quality <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Other
	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of funding, addresses priority need and would fund if resources allowed <input type="checkbox"/> Does not meet funding priority <input type="checkbox"/> Not compatible with research <input type="checkbox"/> Lesser quality than another program funded of its type <input type="checkbox"/> Greater cost than program of same type and quality <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Other
	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of funding, addresses priority need and would fund if resources allowed <input type="checkbox"/> Does not meet funding priority <input type="checkbox"/> Not compatible with research <input type="checkbox"/> Lesser quality than another program funded of its type <input type="checkbox"/> Greater cost than program of same type and quality <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Other
	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of funding, addresses priority need and would fund if resources allowed <input type="checkbox"/> Does not meet funding priority <input type="checkbox"/> Not compatible with research <input type="checkbox"/> Lesser quality than another program funded of its type <input type="checkbox"/> Greater cost than program of same type and quality <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Other

# VII.

### Program Enhancement Plan (PEP)

**Program/Component:** Youth Resource Center- Summer (Western Youth Network)

**Brief Description:** Western Youth Network's Youth Resource Center-Summer (YRC) provides a 6 week experiential summer day camp for rising 5th-9th graders in watauga county. Participants may take part in hiking, kayaking, biking and other challenging tasks that help improve their self-esteem and confidence and assist them with interpersonal skills. At risk and court involved youth have oppurtunities to interact with pro-social peers as well as our staff for 10 hours per day, 4 days per week for 5 weeks.

Category	SPEP Score	Enhancement Opportunity	Action Steps	Responsible Party	Progress Report: Describe progress made, include date, what has been completed, in process or no progress
Primary Service					
Qualifying Supplemental Service	15				
Quality of Service Delivery	20				
Amount of Service: Duration and Contact Hours	8	We would like to increace contact and duration hours	Last summer was a very different summer and we hope to be able to serve more youth this coming summer which will get our numbers back on track and to provide a more typical summer program.	Kiersten Kleene and Olivia Farmer	
Risk Level of Youth	5				
<b>Total SPEP Score</b>	<b>48</b>				
POP					

This Plan is approved by: *[Signature]* 11/16/21 *[Signature]* 2/21/22  
 Program Manager Signature                      Date                      JCPC Chair Signature                      Date

### Program Enhancement Plan (PEP)

**Program/Component:** Youth Resource Center (Western Youth Network)

**Brief Description:** Western Youth Network's Youth Resource Center (YRC) is a Social Skills Training program for adjudicated and/or at risk middle school youth in Watauga. The program operates for 2:30-6pm, Mon-Fri throughout the school year. YRC staff facilitates skill building, interaction with pro-social peers, and resiliency skills.

Category	SPEP Score	Enhancement Opportunity	Action Steps	Responsible Party	Progress Report: Describe progress made, include date, what has been completed, in process or no progress
Primary Service					
Qualifying Supplemental Service	20				
Quality of Service Delivery	20				
Amount of Service: Duration and Contact Hours	14	We would like to increase duration	Due to Covid we had very altered programming last year and now that we are back to more normal programming our numbers will improve. We are doing our best to provide as close to normal programming as possible this year.	Kiersten Kleene and Olivia Farmer	
Risk Level of Youth	5				
<b>Total SPEP Score</b>	<b>59</b>				
POP					

This Plan is approved by: *Heather Cange* 11/16/21 *[Signature]* 2/11/22

Program Manager Signature      Date      JCPC Chair Signature      Date



### Program Enhancement Plan (PEP)

**Program/Component:** Project Challenge-Watauga

**Brief Description:** Project Challenge is a dispositional option to juvenile court allowing participants to repay or give back to their community as part of their probation requirements. Participants are given the opportunity to fulfill their obligation to the courts by completing community service and provide victims repayment of monetary loss.

Category	SPEP Score	Enhancement Opportunity	Action Steps	Responsible Party	Progress Report: Describe progress made, include date, what has been completed, in process or no progress
<b>Primary Service</b>	10				
<b>Qualifying Supplemental Service</b>	5	None			Received the maximum points in this category
<b>Quality of Service Delivery</b>	17	1-Protocol Manual (3 pts) 2-Staff training (3 pts) 3-Program Evaluation (3 pts)	1-Policies added to Project Challenge P & P manual covering Social Media/Report of Abuse, Neglect, or Dependency. 2-Staff required to attend ongoing training and documented. 3-Evaluation will be reviewed by Dist. Sup. & Prog. Mgr. actions taken to improve performance.	1-2 Project Challenge Program Manager 3-District Supervisor and Program Manager	1-2-3 Staff trained on all July 13, 2021
<b>Amount of Service: Duration and Contact Hours</b>	10	Improve % of juvenile receiving optimal duration	1. Schedule participants for 9 weeks in all possible cases adhering to frequency requirements in JCPC policy. 2. Communicate change and rationale to referral sources, clients, and families	1. Project Challenge Program Coordinator 2. Project Challenge Program Coordinator	1-Continue monitoring that length of stay extends the 9 weeks and frequency requirements are met. 2-Continue open communication with all involved.
<b>Risk Level of Youth</b>	18	None			Program has no ability to change these scores
<b>Total SPEP Score</b>	60				
<b>POP</b>	75%				

This Plan is approved by: Charles E. Ruffin 12-20-2021 [Signature] 2/21/22

Program Manager Signature                      Date                      JCPC Chair Signature                      Date

### Program Enhancement Plan (PEP)

**Program/Component:** Juvenile Mediation

**Brief Description:** The program provides mediation and other restorative processes for juveniles who are involved in conflicts with parents, peers or school personnel, and/or have engaged in personal property crimes. Mediation provides an opportunity for youth to resolve disputes, arrange reparation to victims and repair relationships. Mediation helps hold youth accountable for their actions while providing an opportunity to learn conflict resolution, communication, self-awareness, and empathy skills.

Category	SPEP Score	Enhancement Opportunity	Action Steps	Responsible Party	Progress Report: Describe progress made, include date, what has been completed, in process or no progress
Primary Service					
Qualifying Supplemental Service					
Quality of Service Delivery	NA	Improve evaluation of staff and services by formalizing the documentation of the evaluation process.	1. Program Lead will provide evaluation oversight Staff annually. 2. Documentation will be collected on the Service Evaluation Form and placed in staff member's file. 3. Program Manager will provide evaluation oversight to Program Lead.	Program Manager Program Lead	
Amount of Service: Duration and Contact Hours					
Risk Level of Youth					
Total SPEP Score					
POP					

This Plan is approved by: Maurice Cornell 9/17/21 Date [Signature] 5/10/22 Date  
 Program Manager Signature JPCP Chair Signature

## Program Enhancement Plan (PEP)

**Program/Component:** Sentencing Circles

**Brief Description:** The program provides a process for a youth to accept responsibility for their crime/behavior in a safe and constructive environment, participate in discussions and the resolutions of their own negative behaviors, be held accountable for their actions by working with members of the community and peers, and participate in activities that can address the harms done to affected parties as well as the community. The Circle can be used as a diversion process within the criminal justice system.

Category	SPEP Score	Enhancement Opportunity	Action Steps	Responsible Party	Progress Report: Describe progress made, include date, what has been completed, in process or no progress
Primary Service					
Qualifying Supplemental Service					
Quality of Service Delivery	NA	Improve evaluation of staff and services by formalizing the documentation of the evaluation process.	1. Program Lead will provide evaluation oversight Staff annually. 2. Documentation will be collected on the Service Evaluation Form and placed in staff member's file. 3. Program Manager will provide evaluation oversight to Program Lead.	Program Manager Program Lead	
Amount of Service: Duration and Contact Hours					
Risk Level of Youth					
Total SPEP Score					
POP					

This Plan is approved by: *Maurice Cmed* 9/17/21 *[Signature]* 2/21/22  
 Program Manager Signature Date JCPD Chair Signature Date



### Program Enhancement Plan (PEP)

<b>Program/Component:</b>	Crossnore Watauga Temporary Shelter
<b>Brief Description:</b>	Provide 90 days of temporary shelter in a residential education setting to include 24-hour care and supervision of juveniles by Cottage Parents and Case Management services provided by Case Managers while addressing the issues which resulted in the juvenile being placed at The Crossnore School. Counseling services, educational opportunities at Crossnore Academy and access to medical attention are also available, offered and provided through other funding sources.

Category	SPEP Score	Enhancement Opportunity	Action Steps	Responsible Party	Progress Report: Describe progress made, include date, what has been completed, in process or no progress
<b>Primary Service</b>	25				
<b>Qualifying Supplemental Service</b>	5	There is no enhancement opportunity here			
<b>Quality of Service Delivery</b>	18	Staff training, Staff retention	1) Staff are required to have 24 hours of training per year, which includes Safety Care crisis interventions 2) Exit interviews, Stay interviews, staff surveys, pay increases for CPs	Crossnore School & Children's Home staff	
<b>Amount of Service: Duration and Contact Hours</b>	0	This cannot really be enhanced			
<b>Risk Level of Youth</b>	0	This cannot really be enhanced			
<b>Total SPEP Score</b>	48				
<b>POP</b>	51%				

This Plan is approved by:

*Donna Ratchiff*  
 Program Manager Signature

11/3/21  
 Date

*[Signature]*  
 JCPC Chair Signature

11/3/21  
 Date

Blank Page

**AGENDA ITEM 12:****MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS*****A. Proposed Property & Liability Insurance and Workers Compensation Renewals Request*****MANAGER'S COMMENTS:**

Renewal rates for property and liability insurance and workers compensation will be presented for the Board's consideration. The rate for property and liability is \$237,921 or a \$32,329 increase and the rate for workers compensation is \$230,161; a \$7,118 decrease. Based on prior years' claims experience, staff is recommending continuing the property deductible at \$5,000. The Manager's recommended budget includes adequate funds to cover the insurance premiums.

Board approval is requested to accept the renewals for property and liability insurance and workers compensation from the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners (NCACC), in the amount of \$237,921 and \$230,161 respectively.



## NCACC Risk Management Pools Liability and Property

County: <b>Watauga County</b>					
RENEWAL ESTIMATE		JULY 1, 2022 TO JULY 1, 2023		Date of Quote	4/29/2022
Coverage	Contract Limit	Deductible	Renewal Exposure		Contribution
Property	Insured Values	\$1,000	Total Property Values	\$112,583,880	75,409
Named Storm		\$1,000			
		\$1,000	Total Inland Marine Values	\$15,468,670	10,361
Flood, NFIP		\$500,000			
Flood/Earthquake		\$25,000		Total	
General Liability	\$2,000,000	\$0	Population	53,909	15,048
			Number of EMTs	0	0
			Total		\$15,048
Automobile Liability	\$2,000,000	\$0	Total # of Vehicles (Liability)	141	37,684
Excess Auto Liability					0
Physical Damage	Actual Cash Value	\$1,000	Total # of Vehicles (PD)	141	18,842
Replacement Cost	\$0		Value of Selected Veh.	\$0	\$0
			Total		\$56,526
Crime	\$250,000	\$1,000	Money on Premises	1	\$968
			Great than \$250,000	0	\$0
			Total		\$968
Public Officials Liability	\$2,000,000 per claim  \$6,000,000 annual aggregate	\$5,000 per claim	Population	53,909	17,243
			Total		\$17,243
Law Enforcement Liability	\$2,000,000 per occurrence  \$6,000,000 aggregate	\$5,000	Class A Employees	50	27,986
			Class B Employees	29	8,760
			Class C Employees	23	2,453
			Total		\$39,199
Employment Practices Liability	\$2,000,000 per claim  \$6,000,000 per aggregate	\$5,000 per claim	Population	53,909	13,167
			Total		\$13,167
Employee Benefits Liability	\$2,000,000	\$5,000			Included
Environmental Impairment Liability	\$250,000 aggregate	\$0			Included
Privacy or Security Event Liability	\$1,000,000 \$10,000,000 Pool Aggregate	\$5,000	Population		\$10,000
			Total		\$10,000
<b>Annual Estimated Contribution</b>					<b>\$237,921</b>

*Please return this document with your signed proposal.*



## 2022 PROPERTY SUBLIMITS

---

\$5,000,000	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	
\$4,000,000	AUTOMATIC COVERAGE	
\$2,500,000	INCREASED COST OF CONSTRUCTION	
\$250,000	COST OF EXTINGUISHING LANDFILL FIRES	
\$100,000	CONTINGENT TAX REVENUE INTERRUPTION	
\$250,000	CONTINGENT BUSINESS INTERRUPTION/CONTINGENT EXTRA EXPENSE	
\$2,500,000	DEBRIS REMOVAL (LESSOR OF 25% OF PROPERTY DAMAGE LOSS OR THE LIMIT SHOWN)	
\$500,000	DECONTAMINATION COSTS	
\$100,000	DEFERRED PAYMENTS	
\$10,000,000	EARTHQUAKE – SUBJECT TO A \$10,000,000 ANNUAL AGGREGATE	
\$2,500,000	ELECTRONIC DATA AND MEDIA	
\$50,000,000	EQUIPMENT BREAKDOWN, INCLUDING:	
	SPOILAGE	\$500,000
	SERVICE INTERRUPTION	\$2,500,000
	BUSINESS INTERRUPTION	\$25,000,000
	GROSS EARNINGS AND EXTRA EXPENSE	\$1,000,000
	EXPEDITING EXPENSE	\$500,000
	HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE	\$1,000,000
	AMMONIA CONTAMINATION	\$500,000
	ELECTRONIC DATA & MEDIA	\$1,000,000
	CFC REFRIGERANTS	\$100,000
	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	\$25,000,000
\$2,500,000	ERRORS AND OMISSIONS	
\$250,000	EVACUATION EXPENSE	
\$1,000,000	EXPEDITING EXPENSE	
\$2,500,000	EXTRA EXPENSE	
\$1,000,000	EXTENDED PERIOD OF INDEMNITY (LESSOR OF ACTUAL LOSS SUSTAINED FOR 180 CONSECUTIVE DAYS OR LIMIT SHOWN)	
\$1,000,000	UNSCHEDULED FINE ARTS - SUBJECT TO A MAXIMUM OF \$250,000 PER ITEM	
\$10,000,000	FLOOD - SUBJECT TO A \$10,000,000 ANNUAL AGGREGATE	
\$1,000,000	FLOOD – SUBJECT TO A \$1,000,000 ANNUAL AGGREGATE AS RESPECTS LOCATIONS SITUATED WHOLLY OR PARTIALLY WITHIN SPECIAL HAZARD ZONES FOR FLOOD	
\$2,500,000	GROSS EARNINGS AND EXTRA EXPENSE COMBINED	

\$2,500,000	INTERRUPTION BY CIVIL AUTHORITY
\$100,000	LAW ENFORCEMENT ANIMAL MORTALITY
\$2,500,000	LEASEHOLD INTEREST
\$2,500,000	MISCELLANEOUS UNNAMED PROPERTY
\$250,000	MOBILE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT
\$60,000,000	NAMED STORM – TIER 1 AND TIER 2 ONLY
\$250,000	FIBER OPTICS DISTRIBUTION LINES LOCATED MORE THAN 1,000 FEET FROM A COVERED LOCATION
\$10,000	PERSONAL PROPERTY OF OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF THE PARTICIPANT
\$100,000	PROFESSIONAL FEES
\$2,500,000	PROPERTY IN COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION AND SOFT COSTS - ANY ONE COVERED PROPERTY
\$100,000	LAND AND WASTE CONTAMINANT OR POLLUTANT CLEANUP. REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL - SUBJECT TO A \$500,000 ANNUAL AGGREGATE
\$2,500,000	SERVICE INTERRUPTION - PROPERTY DAMAGE AND TIME ELEMENT COMBINED
\$2,500,000	TRANSIT PROPERTY DAMAGE AND TIME ELEMENT COMBINED - PER CONVEYANCE
\$2,500,000	VALUABLE PAPERS & RECORDS & EDP MEDIA
\$2,500,000	INGRESS/EGRESS
\$100,000	LANDSCAPING, SUBJECT TO \$15,000 ANY ONE SHRUB OR TREE, CAUSED BY OR RESULTING FROM A COVERED PERIL
\$150,000	ANY ONE WATERCRAFT, \$1,500,000 ANY ONE OCCURRENCE FOR WATERCRAFT 27 FEET OR LESS IN LENGTH;
\$15,000	PIERS, DOCKS, PILINGS, BULKHEADS, AND WHARVES: ANY UNSCHEDULED LOCATION; \$100,000 MAXIMUM ANY ONE SCHEDULED LOCATION; \$250,000 ANY ONE OCCURRENCE
\$250,000	UNSCHEDULED TUNNELS, BRIDGES, AND DAMS (EXCLUDING COVERAGE FOR THE PERILS OF EARTHQUAKE, FLOOD AND NAMED STORM)
\$10,000	UNSCHEDULED UNMANNED AIRCRAFT/UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEM - SUBJECT TO A \$50,000 ANNUAL AGGREGATE
\$100,000	UPGRADE TO GREEN



## NCACC Risk Management Pools Liability and Property

Payment Plan Available: Liability & Property Pool  
County or Entity: **Watauga County**

Quoted on: **4/29/2022**

**Annual Payment Plan:**

**\$237,921**

**We appreciate your participation. To insure effective, efficient operation of your Pool we must receive payment in full no later than August 1st. A two percent late payment fee will be assessed on all amounts received after that date.**

I understand that changes made to the exposures subsequent to submission of the renewal application may result in changes to the Estimated Contribution:

Accepted by:

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name \_\_\_\_\_

Print Title \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

Financial Officer:

Signature Chaneh \_\_\_\_\_

Date 5/3/22 \_\_\_\_\_

***Please sign and return the accepted proposal by June 15th, 2021.***



## NCACC Risk Management Pools Liability and Property

JULY 1, 2021 TO JULY 1, 2022		Quoted on: 4/29/2022							
Renewal Estimate	County or Entity: Watauga County								
Deductible Adjustment Options	Per Occurrence Deductibles								
Liability & Property Line	\$500	\$1,000	\$2,500	\$5,000	\$10,000	\$25,000	\$50,000	\$75,000	\$100,000
PROPERTY		\$0	\$4,298	\$8,597	\$13,574	\$20,737	\$26,242	\$29,410	\$31,823
INLAND MARINE		\$0	\$249	\$518	\$912	\$1,699	\$2,528	\$3,212	\$3,709
GENERAL LIABILITY	\$677	\$1,099	\$1,535	\$1,941	\$2,423	\$3,326	\$4,153	\$4,815	\$5,387
AUTO LIABILITY	\$1,017	\$1,771	\$3,203	\$4,560	\$6,293	\$8,856	\$10,740	\$12,021	\$12,888
AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE		\$0	\$2,732	\$5,068	\$7,198	\$8,780	\$9,421	\$9,741	\$9,873
CRIME									
PUBLIC OFFICIALS LIAB.		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$672	\$2,000	\$3,380	\$4,259	\$4,811
LAW ENFORCEMENT LIAB.		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,529	\$4,547	\$7,683	\$9,682	\$10,937
EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES LIAB.		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$369	\$1,172	\$2,028	\$2,554	\$2,989

*Please return this document with your signed proposal.*



## NCACC Risk Management Pools Liability and Property

---

County or Entity: **Watauga County**

### INCENTIVE ELIGIBILITY

Multi-Pool Incentives can be earned by participating in both Pools. You are rewarded for your participation in our Workers Compensation and Liability & Property Pools with an incentive.

For questions regarding the Longevity Credit, please contact your underwriter.

Participation In Multiple Pools

\$10,360

Longevity Credit

*Percentage of Final Signed Contribution (WC & L&P)*

3.0%

**The contributions are established on the basis that the member remains in both pools. Should the member elect not to renew with both pools then the NCACC Risk Pools reserve the right to adjust the proposal pricing on the basis of single pool membership.**

***Please return this document with your signed proposal.***



## NCACC Risk Management Pools Liability and Property

**JULY 1, 2022 TO JULY 1, 2023**

Quoted on: **4/29/2022**

**Renewal Estimate**

**EXCESS LIABILITY**

County or Entity: **Watauga County**

Excess Liability provides excess General Liability, Automobile Liability, Public Officials or Law Enforcement Liability limits. The Excess Liability comes into play when the primary limits have been exhausted. The Excess Liability allows the member to purchase a single increased limit, and use the limit where it is necessary. The Excess Liability does not increase each individual Liability limit, but is available in any covered Liability area should the need arise. The Pool's Excess Liability extends limits above the Pool's contract only.

Higher limits can be purchased in the form of the Excess Liability options as follows:

EXCESS LIABILITY	ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION	SELECT LIMIT
\$1,000,000 excess of \$2,000,000 underlying	\$ <b>13,813</b>	<input type="text"/>
\$2,000,000 excess of \$2,000,000 underlying	\$ <b>23,278</b>	<input type="text"/>
\$3,000,000 excess of \$2,000,000 underlying	\$ <b>26,476</b>	<input type="text"/>
\$4,000,000 excess of \$2,000,000 underlying	\$ <b>31,003</b>	<input type="text"/>

**EXCESS LIABILITY LIMIT ONLY APPLIES WHEN SELECTED.**

<b>Approved by:</b>	
Signature	_____
Printed Name	_____
Print Title	_____
Date	_____
This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.	
Financial Officer:	
Signature	
Date	5/13/22

**Please return this document with your signed proposal.**



## NCACC Risk Management Pools Liability and Property

Please return this form with your confirmation indicating your deductible choices. If we do not receive the completed form, we will process your renewal using the standard deductibles (shown in bold, italics type).

### Watauga County

#### LIABILITY AND PROPERTY DEDUCTIBLE OPTIONS

JULY 1, 2022 to JULY 1, 2023

COVERAGE	X	DEDUCTIBLE	COVERAGE	X	DEDUCTIBLE
Property		<b>\$1,000</b>	Inland Marine	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>\$1,000</b>
		\$2,500			\$2,500
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$5,000			\$5,000
		\$10,000			\$10,000
		\$25,000			\$25,000
		\$50,000			\$50,000
		\$75,000			\$75,000
		\$100,000			\$100,000
Coastal county members only -- You may select a 2% Wind Deduct.		Your proposal includes the standard deductible for wind coverage for all property exposures. To accept a 2% wind deductible for the savings shown in your proposal, check the block at the left.			
Crime		<b>\$1,000</b>	General Liability	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>\$0</b>
					\$500
					\$1,000
					\$2,500
					\$5,000
					\$10,000
					\$25,000
					\$50,000
Automobile Liability	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>\$0</b>	Auto Phy. Damage	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>\$1,000</b>
		\$500			\$2,500
		\$1,000			\$5,000
		\$2,500			\$10,000
		\$5,000			\$25,000
		\$10,000			\$50,000
		\$25,000			\$75,000
		\$50,000			\$100,000
Law Enforcement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>\$5,000</b>	Public Officials	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>\$5,000</b>
		\$10,000			\$10,000
		\$25,000			\$25,000
		\$50,000			\$50,000
		\$75,000			\$75,000
		\$100,000			\$100,000
Employment Practices	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>\$5,000</b>	<b>Boiler and Machinery Coverage</b>		
		\$10,000	* The deductible for Boiler and Machinery is \$1,000 for Direct Damage and 24 hours for Indirect Damage at the request of the reinsurer. Other options are <b>not available</b> for Boiler & Machinery.		
		\$25,000			
		\$50,000			
		\$75,000			
		\$100,000			

Please return this document with your signed proposal.



## NCACC Risk Management Pools Workers Compensation

**RENEWAL ESTIMATE JULY 1, 2022 TO JULY 1, 2023**

Quoted on: **4/28/2022**

Member: **WATAUGA COUNTY**

Limits Coverage A : Workers Compensation: Statutory  
 Coverage B: Employer's Liability: \$2,000,000

Class Code	Description	Annual Remuneration	Modified Rate	Modified Contribution
7710	FIREFIGHTERS & DRIVERS PATROL OR PROTECTIVE CORPS	\$123,829	2.632	\$3,259
7720	SHERIFF'S DEPT. OFFICERS & DRIVERS	\$3,958,524	2.515	\$99,549
8810	CLERICAL	\$4,182,209	0.223	\$9,332
8810x	CLERICAL -DSS - N/A	\$1,255,240	0.223	\$2,801
8831	HOSPITAL VETERINARY & DRIVERS	\$103,635	0.978	\$1,014
8835	NURSING- HOME HEALTH , PUBLIC & TRAVELING ALL EMPLOY	\$274,970	2.223	\$6,111
9015	BUILDINGS - NOC	\$1,037,216	2.850	\$29,556
9061	CLUBS & SENIOR CENTERS: NOC & CLERICAL	\$167,364	0.973	\$1,628
9102	PARK NOC ALL EMPLOYEES/DRIVERS	\$774,630	1.744	\$13,508
9403	ASHES GARBAGE OR REFUSE COLLECTION & DRIVERS	\$354,580	5.864	\$20,793
9410	MUNICIPAL TOWNSHIP COUNTY OR STATE EMPLOYEES NOC	\$1,710,251	1.462	\$25,003
9410x	MUNICIPAL TOWNSHIP COUNTY OR STATE EMPLOYEES NOC	\$1,032,132	1.462	\$15,089
9999	VOLUNTEERS (NCACC designated class)	\$10,000	25.185	\$2,518
<b>Total Estimated Payroll</b>		<b>\$14,984,580</b>		

*Subject to audit.*

**2021-2022 Contribution: \$230,161**

***Please return this document with your signed proposal.***





## NCACC Risk Management Pools Workers Compensation

Payment Plan Available: Workers' Compensation Pool  
County or Entity: **WATAUGA COUNTY**

Quoted on: **4/28/2022**

**Annual Payment Plan:**

**\$230,161**

**We appreciate your participation. To insure effective, efficient operation of your Pool we must receive payment in full no later than August 1st. A two percent late payment fee will be assessed on all amounts received after that date.**

I understand that changes made to the exposures subsequent to submission of the renewal application may result in changes to the Estimated Contribution:

Accepted by:

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name \_\_\_\_\_

Print Title \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

Financial Officer:

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

*[Handwritten Signature]*  
*[Handwritten Date: 5/3/22]*

***Please sign and return the accepted proposal by June 15th, 2021.***

Blank Page

**AGENDA ITEM 12:**

**MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS**

*B. Proposed Human Services Parking Lot Agreement with Appalachian State University*

**MANAGER'S COMMENTS:**

The current lease with Appalachian State University is scheduled to expire in August. The University is requesting the lease to be renewed. Staff will request the University to revise the dates for the lot to be utilized. Staff will bring the lease back for Board approval once it has been revised to reflect the changes.

Board action is required to approve the lease with Appalachian State University to utilize the Human Services Parking Lot for football game days and special events as detailed in the lease.

**STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA**

**PARKING LOT LEASE**

**COUNTY OF WATAUGA**

THIS PARKING LOT LEASE, made and entered into this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of August, 2021 by and between Watauga County, party of the first part, hereinafter called "Lessor;" and Appalachian State University, a constituent institution of the University of North Carolina, hereinafter called "Lessee;"

**WITNESSETH :**

**WHEREAS**, N.C. Gen. Stat. § 153A-176 provides that Watauga County is authorized to dispose of any real or personal property belonging to it by manner prescribed in Chapter 160A, Article 12 of the North Carolina General Statutes; and

**WHEREAS**, N.C. Gen. Stat. § 160A-272 provides that, upon resolution of the Board of County Commissioners authorizing the execution of a lease, the county manager or other designated administrative officer has the authority to lease or rent county property for terms of one year or less; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of County Commissioners has resolved to enter into a lease with Appalachian State University, for rental of the parking lot at 132 Poplar Grove Road Connector for the term set forth below; and

**THEREFORE**, subject to the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, said Lessor does hereby let and lease unto said Lessee, and said Lessee does hereby accept as Lessee of said Lessor, parking spaces marked by lines in paved lots in the parking lot located at 132 Poplar Grove Road Connector, Boone, lying and being in Watauga County, North Carolina.

The terms and conditions of this lease are as follows:

1. **TERM:** The Parking lot located at 132 Poplar Grove Road Connector shall be available to Lessee for the Luke Combs concert and pre- and postgame events during the 2021-2022 football season for the games scheduled the following dates under the terms and conditions set forth herein:

- (a) Saturday, September 4, 2021
- (b) Saturday, September 18, 2021
- (c) Thursday, September 23, 2021
- (d) Wednesday, October 20, 2021
- (e) Saturday, October 30, 2021
- (f) Saturday, November 13, 2021
- (g) Saturday, November 27, 2021
- (h) Saturday, December 4, 2021 (Location TBD)

All times are TBD in accordance with Lessee's concert and football schedule. The term of this lease shall extend from September 1, 2021 through December 15, 2021.

2. **RENT:** Lessee shall pay to the Lessors as rent for said property, the total amount of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) in one lump sum payment for use of the premises on the above dates, which shall be paid prior to September 30, 2021. Lessee shall be responsible for providing security on the dates of use during the term of this lease and for removing all unauthorized vehicles. Lessee is responsible for securing that no individuals shall enter any structures or buildings located on the premises. Lessor shall provide a parking pass to each individual who pays for the use of the parking facilities, which shall include indemnification language. Lessee shall also provide porta johns for use at the lot on event dates.

3. **USE OF PREMISES:** The premises shall not be used for any illegal purposes, nor in any manner to create any nuisance or trespass, nor in any manner to vitiate the insurance or increase the rate of insurance on the premises. Lessee agrees there shall be no tailgating, no consumption of alcohol, no open flame, and no picnicking at the parking lot located at 132 Poplar Grove Road Connector. The Lessee shall only use the rented space for the parking of vehicles for the concert and football game festivities and for the purposes as set forth above, and shall be responsible for providing employees of Lessee who will secure the premises, the occupants, and the property during the time period of this lease and until the property is vacated by any and all persons, vehicles, or remnants of use by Lessee, its sub-lessee, assigns and authorized or unauthorized users. Upon the end of this lease, Lessee shall return the premises to an equal to or better-than condition than it was as of the start date of the lease. Specifically, Lessee shall be responsible for towing unauthorized users of the space. Lessee shall bear the sole cost of removal and towing for any vehicle left on the premises at the termination of the lease.
4. **ALTERATIONS:** The Lessee shall not paint or decorate the premises or make any alterations, additions or improvements in or to the premises without the Lessor's prior written consent, and then only in a workmanlike manner using materials and contractors approved by the Lessor. All such work shall be done at the Lessee's expense and at such times and in such manner as the Lessor may approve. All alterations, additions, and improvements upon the premises, made by either the Lessors or the Lessees, shall become the property of the Lessor and shall remain upon and become a part of the premises at the end of the Tenancy created hereby.

5. **INDEMNIFICATION:** To the extent permitted by law, Lessee agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Lessor from any liability arising from any breach of contract or any other action related to, or incidental to, the performance of this contract. The parties to this Lease agree that nothing in this Agreement constitutes a waiver of Lessee's sovereign immunity, and that Lessee's obligations in this paragraph shall be limited to the extent and manner of recovery provided in North Carolina's State Tort Claims Act, N.C. Gen. Stat. § 143-291, *et seq.*
6. **INSURANCE:** Lessee represents and warrants that it is self-insured with respect to tort claims and shall remain self-insured therefor to the extent permitted by North Carolina law for the entire term of this Lease. A certificate of insurance shall be provided to upon request from Lessor.
7. **DESTRUCTION OF OR DAMAGES TO PREMISES:** If the premises are totally destroyed by storm, fire, lightning, earthquake or other casualty, or if the spaces become unavailable or unusable for any reason whatsoever, this lease shall terminate as of the date of such destruction or unavailability and rental shall be accounted for as between Lessors and Lessee as of that date. If the premises are damaged, but not wholly destroyed by any such casualties, rent shall abate in such proportion as effective use of the premises has been affected.
8. **GOVERNMENT ORDERS:** Lessee agrees to comply promptly with all requirements of any legally constituted public authority made necessary by reason of Lessee's occupancy of the premises or any other person/entity's occupancy of the premises on Lessee's behalf. In the event a governmental authority, private action, or any other event occurs, which imposes

a requirement upon the Lessor, which would result in a hardship to Lessor to remedy, the Lessor may declare this lease void and the term of this lease shall cease.

9. **EVENTS OF DEFAULT:** The happening of any one or more of the following events (hereinafter any one of which may be referred to as “Event of Default”) during the term of this Lease, shall constitute a breach of this Lease on the part of the Lessee;
- (a) Lessee fails to pay the rental as provided for herein;
  - (b) Lessee fails to comply with or abide by and perform any other obligation imposed upon Lessee under this Lease; or
  - (c) Any unlawful or unauthorized use of the premises occurs, as set forth in paragraph above, entitled “Use of Premises.”
  - (d) A permanent receiver is appointed for Lessee’s property and such receiver is not removed within sixty (60) days after written notice from Lessor to Lessee to obtain such removal;
  - (e) Lessee, either voluntarily or involuntarily, takes advantage of any debt or relief proceedings under any present or future law, whereby the rent or any part thereof is, or is proposed to be reduced or payment thereof deferred;
  - (f) Lessee makes an assignment for benefit of creditors;
  - (g) Any other violation of the terms and conditions of the lease.
10. **LESSOR’S ENTRY OF PREMISES:** At any time during Lessee’s use, Lessor or any representative of Lessor may enter the premises to inspect the premises, exhibit it to prospective Lessees/Purchasers, and to make repairs.
11. **NOTICES:** All notices required or permitted under this Lease shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered to or sent by U.S. certified mail, return receipt requested, postage



prepaid. Notices to Lessee shall be delivered or sent to the address shown at the beginning of this Lease with a copy sent to Appalachian State University, Office of General Counsel, Attn: General Counsel, ASU Box 32126, Boone, North Carolina 28608-2126.

12. **NO BAILMENT CREATED:** No bailment is created by this lease agreement, and Lessor assumes no liability, whatsoever, for any vehicle, any person located therein, any personal property on the premises, or any item in a vehicle, or any person being in or parked on the premises except to the extent that any such damage or injury occurs due to the negligence or intentional acts of Lessor or its officers, employees or agents. Nothing in this Agreement shall constitute a waiver of the Lessor's governmental immunity.
13. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT:** This Lease contains the entire agreement of the parties hereto, and no representations, inducements, promises or agreements, oral or otherwise, between the parties, not embodied herein shall be of any force or effect. This Lease may not be modified except by a writing signed by all of the parties hereto.
14. **NONWAIVER:** Failure of the Lessor to insist upon strict compliance with the lease at any point shall not be construed as a waiver of any terms contained in his lease or prohibit full enforcement of the rights contained in the lease herein.
15. **ASSIGNMENT:** The Lessee shall not assign this lease or sublet the premises in whole or in part.
16. **GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS:**
  - (a) No boats, trailers, or campers shall be parked in the parking area;
  - (b) No trash or personal property shall be left on the property. Lessee leases the spaces as designated herein only. Any trash, vehicles or personal property left on the premises will be removed at the Lessee's expense.

(c) Portable toilet facilities shall be provided by the Lessee at its sole expense in both parking lot locations in amounts sufficient for the comfort of those utilizing the premises.

**IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF**, the said parties of the first and second part herein, have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals, the day and year first above written.

**WATAUGA COUNTY**

**APPALACHIAN STATE UNIVERSITY**

  
By: Deron Geouque  
County Manager

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: Sheri Everts  
Chancellor

**AGENDA ITEM 12:**

**MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS**

*C. Announcements*

**MANAGER'S COMMENTS:**

**AGENDA ITEM 13:**

**PUBLIC COMMENT**

**AGENDA ITEM 14:**

**BREAK**

**AGENDA ITEM 15:**

**CLOSED SESSION**

Attorney/Client Matters – G. S. 143-318.11(a)(3)  
Land Acquisition – G. S. 143-318.11(a)(5)(i)